SALAR JUNG MUSEUM PUBLICATIONS
New Series No. 5/11

CATALOGUE OF THE ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS

*

Volume V

(PRAYERS & SUFISM)

First Edition

SALAR JUNG MUSEUM AND LIBRARY
HYDERABAD—500002, A. P.
INDIA
1986

PRICE :

SALAR JUNG MUSEUM PUBLICATIONS
New Series No. 5/11

A

CONCISE DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF

THE ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS

IN

THE SALAR JUNG MUSEUM & LIBRARY

COMPILED BY

LATE ḤĀJI MAULĀNĀ MUḤAMMAD ASHRAF

(Former Special Officer for Cataloguing)

With A Preface

BY

DR. M. L. NIGAM

(Director, Sālār Jung Museum & Library)

VOLUME V

CONCERNING 318 MANUSCRIPTS ON
PRAYERS AND SUFISM OF ISLAMIC THEOLOGY

First Edition

Published by

THE DIRECTOR SALAR JUNG MUSEUM & LIBRARY
HYDERABAD—500002, A. P.
INDIA
1986

PRICE :

Printed at THE DA'IRATU'L-MA'ARIF PRESS, OSMANIA UNIVERSITY
HYDERABAD-500007, A. P. INDIA

017.1
CAT

4509/G

PREFACE

We feel pleasure in bringing out Catalogue V of Arabic Manuscripts on the centenary Birth celebrations of Sālār Jung III, Mīr Yousuf 'Alī Khān. The present catalogue consists of 318 manuscripts of Islamic theology and deals with the subjects of Ad'iyah, (Prayers) of shiites & sunnites and Sufism etc., arranged in a chronological order. It covers manuscripts from late 7 century A.H./13th century A.D. to 14 century A.H./20th century A.D.; out of which fifteen are very rare works. It is gratifying to note that the oldest codex of this catalogue "Ad'iyatu'l-Ayyāmi'l-Usbū'" was transcribed by an all time Master Calligrapher Yāqūt a'l-Mustaṣamī in Ṣafar 692 A.H./January, 1293 A.D.; Another notable autographed and rare manuscript is "A'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatuth-Thāniah" which is attributed to Imām Zainu'l-'Ābidīn and other shiite Imāms in 1053/1643 by Muḥammad b. Ḥasan a'l-Ḥurru'l-'Āmilī.

A noteworthy work on sufism is "Ta'arruf Lī Madhhabi't-Taṣawwuf" a rare Introduction to the principles of Sufism by Muḥammad b. Isḥāq a'l-Ḥanafī a'l-Kalābādhī transcribed in good Naskh at Delhī in 1086/1675 followed by a number of other different treatises. A detailed list of rare manuscripts is also appended for the scholars at the beginning of the Catalogue for ready reference.

The unique feature of this catalogue is that it covers a variety of Manuscripts on different subjects such as Bayāḍ (Scrap book), Ta'wīdh (Amulets), Taksīrs (Scroll containing prayers) and the tiny prayer books beautifully bound and elegantly transcribed in bold and delicate Naskh, Thulth and Ṭughrā scripts. These are usually Qur'ānic sūrahs, Prayers and charms to be tied around the neck or hand for safety from enemies, evil spirits and diseases, and to achieve victory in battle fields. The nail work (Khaṭ-e-Nākhun) calligraphy is also there with silver and gold colour polishing. Due care has been taken to make this catalogue a useful reference work for Scholars. Separate

lists and notes on rare manuscripts along with a list of six photo-blocks is given at the beginning of the catalogue. Besides, eight standard indices are also appended at the end of catalogue.

I earnestly hope that the present catalogue will provide good research material to scholars in their study of Arabic literature and open new avenues for further research-work.

Place : HYDERABAD

Dated : 4-6-1986

(Dr. M. L. NIGAM)
Director
SALAR JUNG MUSEUM

*

LIST AND NOTES ON RARE MANUSCRIPTS

(Catalogue V of Arabic Manuscripts)

(a) *List of Rare Manuscripts*

1341, 1445, 1527, 1528, 1588, 1596, 1606, 1615, 1635, 1638, 1640, 1642, 1648/1, 1648/2 and 1648/4.

(b) *Notes on Rare Works*

Cat. Nos.	Mss. Nos.	
1341	Ad. 114	: SHARḤU'Ṣ-ṢALĀT 'ALA'N-NABĪ: 'Alī a'l-Ḥūzbī a'ṭ-Ṭarāblūsī's (d. 963/1556) rare commentary on a durūd for the Holy Prophet, written by 'Abdu's-Salām. Mishshīsh a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Maghribī (d. after 625/1228).
1445	Ad. 128	: A'Ṣ-ṢAḤĪFATUTH-THĀNĪYAH : A rare and Autograph collection of prayers attributed to Imām Zainu'l-'Ābidin and other Shiite Imāms, compiled by Muḥammad b. Ḥasan a'l-Ḥurru'l-'Āmilī in 1053/1643.
1527	Ad. 17	: AD'ĪYATU'L YAWMŪ WA'L-LAILAH: A rare and autograph collection of prayers by Muhadhdhabu'd-Dīn Aḥmad, compiled and transcribed an year before his death in 1093/1682.
1528	Ad. 196	: A'L - KALIMU'Ṭ - ṬAYYIB WA'L-GHAITHU'Ṣ-ṢAYYIB : A rare work on prayers with charms compiled by Ṣadru'd-Dīn 'Alī (Sayyid 'Alī Khān) d. 1107/1705.
1588	Tas. 14	: A'T-TARUF LI MADHHABI'T-TAṢAWWUF : A rare introduction to the principals of Ṣufism by Muḥammad b. Isḥāq a'l-Ḥanafī-a'l-Kalābadhī.
1596	Tas. 11	: A'L-MUNTAKHAB MIN IḤYĀ'Ī 'ULŪMI'D-DĪN : Shaikhu'l-Islām's rare selections from Iḥyā u'l-'Ulūmi'd-Dīn.
1606	Tas. 13	: TIBYĀNU'Ṭ-ṬARĪQAT LI AHLI'L-ḤILM : A rare work of critical study and exposition of the essential points in 'Alī b. Sulṭān Muḥammad's 'Aynu'l-'Ilm.

Cat. Nos.	Mss. Nos.	
1615	Tas. 45	: A'L-MA'ĀRIF FI SHARḤI'L 'AWĀRIF: 'Abdu'l-Quddūs's rare detailed commentary on 'Awārifu'l-Maārif undertaken during the reign of Sikandar Shāh Lodhi during 895-915/1489-1510.
1635	Tas. 10	: A'L IFĀḌTU'L AḤMADĪYAH FI SHARḤI'L - ḤAQĪQATI'L - MUḤAMMADĪYAH: Muḥammad-Dā'im's rare commentary on Ṭariqatu'l-Muḥammadiyah of Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī a'l-Bikāwi'.
1638	Tas. 21	: ṢHARḤU'L - 'AQĀIDI'Ṣ - ṢŪFĪYAH : Shaikh Fīrūz Akbarābādi's rare commentary compiled in 1101/1689 on an anonymous work A'l-'Aqāidu'ṣ-Ṣūfiyah.
1640	Tas. 38	: KASHFU'L-GHAIN 'AN KALĀMI AHLI'L-'AYN OR A'D-DURRU'TH-THAMĪN FĪ KALIMĀTI ARBĀBI'L-YAQĪN : Abū Muḥammad a'l-Ḥāfiz Muḥammad Yūsuf's rare selections from 135 sufic works.
1642	Tas. 16	: A'L-JAWĀBĀT U'L-MURATTABAT 'ANI'S SŪ'ĀLĀTI'L-ḤAḌRAMĪYAH: Replies of Muḥammad b. A'ṣ-Ṣiddīq to the quarries of 'Afifa'd-Din 'Abdu'llah a'l-Ḥaḍramī on rare sufic topics.
1648/1	Tas. 58	: SHARḤU FUṢŪṢI'L-ḤIKAM : Aḥmad b. Muḥmmad Qāsim Quhundizi's rare commentary on Ibn a'l-'Arabī's Fuṣūṣ i'l-Ḥikam compiled in 1098/1687.
1648/2	Tas. 58	: A'D-DURRARU'L-'ĀLIYAH FI'L-MADHĀHIBI'TH-THALĀHAH: Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Qāsim a'l-Quhundizi's rare treatise on scholastic theology compiled in 1107/1695.
1648/4	Tas. 58	: A'R - RISĀLATU'L - MA'ĪYAH FI'L-ASRĀRI'L-KHAFĪYAH : Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Qāsim a'l-Quhundizi's autograph sufic tract, compiled and transcribed in 1109-1119/1697-1707 at Kābu'l, when Prince Mu'aẓẓam was Emperor.

LIST OF PHOTO BLOCKS

(Catalogue V of Arabic Manuscripts)

SL. NOS.	CAT. NOS.	SUB NOS.	PARTICULARS	FACING PAGE
1	1334	Ad. 264	A page from Asmā'u'l-Ḥusnā, showing excellent broad thulth (nail work) by Ghulām Rasūl Siyālkoti transcribed in 1319/1901.	2
2	1355	Ad. 104	Illustrations from Dalā'ilu'l-Khairāt showing plans of the Holy city of Macca on f. 35v.	15
3	1422	Ad. 172	An excellent xi/xvii cent. decorated 'Unwān from the codex A'ṣ-Ṣaḥifatu'l-Kāmilah.	54
4	1435	Ad. 143	Photo showing xix cent. Siyah Qalam illustration from A'ṣ-Ṣaḥifatu'l-Kāmilah showing a boy standing with a goblet in his left hand.	60
5	1588	Tas. 14	Opening page of Muḥammad b. Isḥāq a'l-Kālābādhī's rare sufic work a't-Ta'arruf Li Madhhabi't-Taṣwwuf transcribed in 1086/1675.	147
6	1615	Tas. 45	Opening page of 'Abdu'l-Quddūs's rare commentary on Suhrawardī's 'Awārifu'l-Ma'ārif, A'l-Ma'ārif Fī Sharḥi'l-'Awārif, transcribed in early xii/xviii century's good nasta'liq.	163

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME V

ISLAMIC THEOLOGY

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
	(i) Preface by Dr. M. L. Nigam, Director.	(i-ii)
	(ii) List and Notes on Rare Manuscripts	(iii-iv)
	(iii) List of Photo Blocks	(v)
	7. PRAYERS AND CHARMS	
	A. Sunnī	
1332-1334	A'l-Asmāu'l-Ḥusnā	1-2
1335	A'ṣ-Ṣalātu 'Ala'n-Nabī	2-3
1336	A'sh-Shāmil Min a'l-Baḥri'l Kāmil Fī Durūdi'l-'Āmil	3
1337	A'd-Du'āu'l-Mughnī	4
1338-1340	Shamsu'l-Ma'ārif Wa Laṭā'ifu'l-'Awārif	4-6
1341	Sharḥu'ṣ-Ṣalāt 'Ala'n-Nabī	6
1342	Durūdu'l-Akbar	6-7
1343	A'l-Ḥiṣnu'l-Ḥaṣīn	7-8
	1. Qur'ānic sūrās, on ff. 1v-28.	7
	2. Durūdu'l-Mu'aẓẓam, on ff. 93v-117.	7
	3. A few more prayers, on ff. 117-128.	8
	4. Qaṣīdatu'l-Burdah, on ff. 128v-135.	8
	5. Fāl-nāma on ff. 135v-151.	8
1344	A'l-Ḥiṣnu'l-Ḥaṣīn	8-9

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
1345-1346	A'l-Ḥiṣnu'l-Ḥaṣīn	9-10
	1. Sharḥu Ḥadithi Ummi Zar', on ff. 136-140.	9
1347	'Uddatu'l-Ḥiṣnu'l-Ḥaṣīn	10-11
1348	Sharḥu'l-Ḥiṣnu'l-Ḥaṣīn	11
1349-1350	Tanbīhu'l-Anām Wa Shifāu'l-Asqām	11-12
1351-1358	Dalā'ilu'l-Khairāt	12-18
—	1. Life of the author, on ff. 1v-9v.	16
—	2. Personal appearance of the Holy Prophet as narrated by Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, on ff. 10v-25.	16
—	3. Prayers, on ff. 25v-32.	16
—	4. A qaṣīdah, on ff. 198-200.	16
—	5. Ḥiṣār Ḥaḍrat Ghauth, on ff. 200-201.	16
—	6. Geneology of the author, on ff. 202-203.	16
—	7. Ḥizbu'n-Nawawī, on ff. 204-210.	16
1359-1361	Dalā'ilu'l-Khairāt	17-18
1362	Kitābu'l-Fawā'id Wa's-Ṣalātu'l-'Awā'id	18-19
1363	A'd-Durratu'l-Muḍīyah Fi'z-Ziyārati'l-Muṣṭafawīyah	19
1364	A'l-Ḥizbu'l-A'ẓam Wa'l-Wirdu'l-Afkham	20
	1. Durūdu'l-Akbar, on ff. 113v-183.	
1365	Fatḥu'l-Muta'āl Fī Ma'idḥ'n-Ni'āl	21
1366	Mukhtaṣaru'n-Nafaḥāti'l-'Anbariyyah	21-22
1367-1368	Du'āu'l-Mustaghāth	22-23
1369	(Du'āu't-Tawassu'l)	23
1370	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	24-25
	1. Sūrah xxxvi, from f. 1v.	24
	2. Sūrah xl, from f. 9.	24
	3. Sūrah lxi, from f. 14.	24
	4. A prayer to be recited on looking at the crescent moon, from f. 16v.	24

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
	5. Risāla-e-Āyāt-e-Qāf, from f. 19v.	24
	6. Risāla-e-Ibn 'Arabī, from f. 28v.	24
	7. Miscellaneous prayers with asnād in Persian, from f. 43v.	24
	8. Nād-e-'Alī, from f. 76v.	24
	9. Ḥizbu'l-Baḥr, from f. 99.	24
	10. Risāla-e-Shamā'ilu'n-Nabī, from f. 116v.	24
	11. Ad'iyatu Ayyāmi's-Saba', from f. 127v.	24
1371	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Adi'yah)	25-26
	1. A'd-Du'āu'l-Mughnī, on ff. 6v-11v.	25
	2. Du'āu'l-'Adīlah, on ff. 12-17v.	25
	3. Du'ā Ḥaft Ganj, on ff. 18-24.	25
	4. Ganju'l-'Arsh, on ff. 24v-27.	26
	5. Munājāt-e-Ḥaḍrat Khwāja 'Abdu'llah Anṣārī, on ff. 28-36v.	26
1372	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	26-27
	1. Ḥizbu'n-Nawawī, from f. 1v.	26
	2. Ḥizbu'l-Baḥr, from f. 7v.	27
	3. Qaṣīdatu Bānat Su'ād, on f. 13.	27
	4. Qaṣīdatu'l-Burdāh, from f. 20v.	27
	5. A'l-Qaṣīdatu'l-Munfarijah, from f. 39.	27
1373	(Majmū'atu'l-Aurād)	27-28
	Fatḥīyah, on f. 1v.	28
	'Ukkāsha, on f. 30v.	28
	Bashmakh, on f. 41.	28
	Mughnī, on f. 48.	28
	Ḥaidarī, on f. 55.	28
	Ḥiṣār, on f. 60v.	28
	Daf'i Raj'at, on f. 62.	28

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
1374	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	28-29
	1. 99 attributes of the Holy Prophet, Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, Fāṭimah and their two sons, from f 1v.	29
	2. Prayers, from ff. 3 and 29.	29
	3. Urdū Mathnawī by Ghulām Nabī, on ff. 27-28v.	29
1375	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	29-30
	1. Sharḥu Qaṣīdatu'l-Juljalūtiyah, from f. 4.	29
	2. Sharḥu Ḥirzu'l-Ghāsilah wa Marjānah from f. 21.	29
	3. Ḥirzu'l-Anzūn, from f. 37.	29
	4. Ḥizbu'n-Nawawi, from f. 40.	29
1376	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	30
	1. Dalāi'lu'l-Khairāt, on ff. 23v-82.	30
1377	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	31
	1. Ḥizbu'l-Baḥr, from, f. 1.	31
	2. Du'āu'l-Asmāi'l-Ḥusnā, from f. 9.	31
	3. Du'āu'l-Mughnī, from f. 13v.	31
	4. A'l-Qaṣīdatu'l-Khamriyah.	31
	5. The ninety nine attributes of the Holy Prophet, etc. from f. 19.	31
	6. A'l-Munājāt, from f. 21.	31
	7. Miscellaneous prayers, from f. 22.	31
1378	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	32
	1. A'l-Asmāu'l-Ḥusnā, from f. 1v.	32
	2. Attributes of the Holy Prophet, from f. 4v.	32
	3. Qur'ānic surās : xxxvi, xlviii, lxxviii, lvi and lxxvii, from f. 7v.	32
	4. A't-Taḥīyāt, durūds and du'ā, from f. 37.	32
1379	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	32-33

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
	B. *Shī'ah*	
1380	Du'āu'l-'Aẓīmi'sh-Shān	34
1381-1387	(A'l-Munājāt)	34-37
1388-1391	Du'ā'uṣ-Ṣabāḥ	37-39
1392-1395	Du'āu'l-Iḥtijāb	39-41
1396	Du'āu'l-'Ashrāt	41
1397	Ḥizbu's-Saifī	42
1398	Ḥirzu-Amīri'l-Mu'minīn	42-43
1399	Du'āu Nād-e-'Alī	43
1400-1441	A'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Kāmilah	43-62
1405	A'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Kāmilah	56-62
	1. Du'āu'l-Jawshanu'ṣ-Ṣaghīr, on ff. 11v-130v.	46
	2. Istikhārah, on top margins of ff. 2-112.	46
1406-1415	A'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Kāmilah	50
—	1. A'l-Mulḥaqātu'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfah, on ff. 140v-156	50
1416-1417	A'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Kāmilah	51-52
—	1. Du'āu'l-Kumail, on ff. 142v-168.	51
1418-1422	A'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Kāmilah	52-54
—	1. A'l-Munājāt, on ff. 117v-133.	53
1423-1427	A'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Kāmilah	54-55
—	1. Durūdu'ṭ-Ṭūsī, on ff. 133v-138.	56
1442-1443	Ad'iyatu Sayyidi's-Sājidīn	62-63
1444	(Munājātu's-Sajjādīyah)	63-64
1445-1446	A'ṣ-Ṣahifatu'th-Thāniyah	64-65
1447-1448	Ḥadā'iqu'ṣ-Ṣāliḥīn	65
1449	Riyāḍu'l-'Ārifīn	66
1450-1452	Riyāḍu's-Sālikīn	66-68

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
1453-1458	Du'āu'l-Jaushani'l-Kabīr	68-70
1459-1460	Du'āu's-Sammāt	70-71
—	1. Iftitāḥu's-Sammāt, on ff. 1v-3.	71
—	2. Du'āu'l-Qadḥ, on ff. 18v-33v.	71
—	3. Du'āu'l-Amān, on ff. 33v-39v.	71
—	4. Du'āu'n-Nūr, on ff. 39v-42.	71
—	5. Ziyāratu Sayyidu'sh-Shuhadā, on ff. 42-43v.	71
—	6. Ziyāratu 'Alī b. Mūsī Riḍā, on ff. 43v-44v.	71
—	7. دعاء برائے دفع جمیع بلیات on ff. 44v-45.	71
—	8. Six Qur'ānic verses, on ff. 45-47v.	71
1461	Du'āu Ummi Dā'ūd	72
1462-1463	A'l-Jaushanu's-Ṣaghīr	72-73
1464	A'd-Du'āu'l-'Adilah	73-74
1465-1470	Ad'iyatu-Ayyāmi'l-Usbū'	73-76
1471	Aurādu'l-Usbū'	76-77
1472-1474	A'l-Ad'iyatu Ba'da'ṣ-Ṣalawāt	77-78
1475	A'd-Da'wāt B'ada'ṣ-Ṣalawāt	79
1476	Da'watu'n Marwiyatu'n 'An Ahli'l-Bait	79-80
1477	(Ad'iyatu't-Tilāwat)	80
1478-1479	A'l-Mazār	80-81
1480-1482	Miṣbāḥu'l-Mutahajjidu'l-Kabīr	81-83
1483-1484	Miṣbāḥu'l-Mutahajjidu's-Ṣaghīr	84
1485	(A'l-Ad'iyatu'l-Muntakhabah)	85
1486-1491	(Du'āu'l-I'tiṣām)	85-88
1492	A'd-Durū'u'l-Wāqiyah Mini'l-Akhtār	88
1493-1495	Muhaju'd-Da'wāt Wa Manhaju'l-Ghāyāt	88-90
1496	Kitābu'l-Amān Min Akhṭāri'l-Asfār Wa'l-Azmān	90-91

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
1497-1499	'Uddatu'd-Dā'ī Wa Najāḥu's-Sā'ī	91-92
1500-1509	A'l-Baladu'l-Amīn Wa'd-Dir'u'l-Ḥaṣīn	92-97
1510-1512	Junnatu'l-Wāqiyah Wa'l-Jannatu'l-Bāqiyah	98-99
1513	Ta'qībāt	99-100
1514-1523	Miftāḥu'l-Falāḥ	100-104
1524	Talkhiṣu'l-Miftāḥ	104-105
	1. Du'au's-Sammāt, on ff. 1v-4.	105
	2. Ād'iyatu'l-Ayyāmi's-Sabā', on ff. 64v-66v.	105
	3. Miscellaneous prayers, on ff. 67-70.	105
	4. Du'āu'l-'Ashrāt, on ff. 71v-77v.	105
1525-1526	Khulāṣatu'l-Adhkār	105-106
1527	(A'd'iyatu'l-Yawm Wa'l-Lailah)	106-107
1528	A'l-Kalimu'ṭ-Ṭayyib Wa'l-Ghaithu's-Ṣayyib	107
1529-1530	Sharḥu'z-Ziyārāt'il-Jāmi'ati'l-Kabīr	107-108
1531	Du'āu'l-'Āfiyat	109
1532	Ad'iyatu's-Sirri'l-Qudsīyah	109
1533	Sharḥu Junnatu'l-Asmā'	110
1534	Ṭilismāt	110-111
1535	A'd-Du'a Lidafi'ṭ-Ṭā'ūn Wa'l-Wabā	111
1536	Taksīr	111-112
1537	Ḥirz	112
1538	Taksīr	112
1539-1547	Ḥirz	113-116
1548-1549	Ziyāratu 'Āshūrā'	116-117
1550	Ziyāratu Jāmi'ah	117
1551-1552	Ziyāratu'l-A'immah	118
1553-1554	A'l-'Ad'iyatu'l-Mutafarriqah	118-119

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
1555	(A'l-Majāmi' fi'l-Ad'iyah) (A'l-Majmū'ah fi'l-Ad'iyah)	119-120
	1. A'd-Da'wāt, on ff. 1v-91v.	119
	(a) Two prayers, on ff. 1v-10v.	120
	(b) Haft Ḥiṣār, on ff. 10v-27.	120
	(c) Āyatu'l-Kursī and other prayers, on ff. 27-50v.	120
	(d) Prayers for every day of the week on ff. 27-50v.	120
	(e) Two Munājāts of Ḥaḍrat 'Ali on ff. 60-65v.	120
	(f) A few more prayers, on ff. 65v-72v.	120
	(g) Āyātu'sh-Shifā, on ff. 73-75.	120
	(h) Du'āuṣ-Ṣabāḥ, on ff. 75v-97v.	120
	(i) A few more Du'ās, on ff. 80-85v.	120
	(j) Prayers to be recited after the five daily namāz, on ff. 86-91v.	120
	2. A later copy of (a) above, on ff. 92v-97, and seven Qur'ānic verse, on ff. 97-99.	120
	3. Glorious Qur'ān, on ff. 100v-148.	120
1556-1559	(A'l-Majmū'ah fi'l-Ad'iyah)	121-123
—	1. Du'āu'l-Kumail, on f. 1v.	122
—	2. A du'ā ascribed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, on f. 13v.	123
—	3. Du'āu'ṣ-Ṣabāḥ, on f. 16.	123
—	4. Another du'ā ascribed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī.	123
1560	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	123-124
	1. A'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Kāmilah, on ff. 1v-47.	123
	2. A'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Bāqiriyah, (Ad'yatu's-Quddsiyah) on ff. 47v-116.	123
	3. Maḥāsibatu'n-Nafsi'l-Nafsi'i-Lawwāmah wa Tanbīhu'r-Ruḥin-Nawwāmah, on ff. 116v-128.	124
	4. Kitāb-ud-Da'wātu'l-A'smā, on ff. 128v-132v.	124

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
1561	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	125-128
	I. *Centre column:*	
	1. A'māl.	125
	2. Prayers for the Fourteen Immaculates, from f. 187v.	125
	3. Ad'iyatu'l-Usbū', etc. for each day of the week.	125
	4. (a) Du'āu'l-'Ādilati'l-Kubrā, from f. 202.	125
	(b) Du'āu'l-'Ādilati'ṣ-Ṣughrā, from f. 204.	125
	(c) Sūrah xxxvi, from f. 206.	125
	(d) Sūrah xxxvii, from f. 210v.	125
	(e) Du'āu's-Sammāṭ, from f. 216	125
	(f) Ṣalātu't-Tasbīḥ from f. 224.	125
	5. Miscelaneous prayers, from f. 237.	125
	i. the first day of the new month.	125
	ii. the eclipse.	125
	iii. the dead.	125
	iv. the rain.	126
	v. necessities, (6 prayers).	126
	vi. thanks giving	126
	vii. Istikhārah, (6 prayers).	126
	6. (a) Du'āu'l-Jawshani'l-Kabīr, from f. 261v.	126
	(b) Du'āu'l-Jawshani'ṣ-Ṣaghīr from f. 278.	126
	7. Prayers for safeguarding against enemies, for gains and ḥirz, from f. 288v.	126
	8. (a) Du'āu'l-'Alawī, a'l-Miṣrī, from f. 313v.	126
	(b) Du'āu Li-Qaḍā'il-Ḥawā'ij, from f. 335v.	126
	(c) 'Āmālu'l-Istiftāḥ, from f. 336v.	126
	(d) Ziyāratu Yawmi'l-'Āshūrah, from f. 346v.	126

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
	10. Zādu's-Sālik, on ff. 367-370.	126
	II. *Margins :*	
	1. A'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Kāmilah, f. 1v.	126
	2. Ad'iyatu-Layāli'l-Usbū', from f. 127v.	127
	3. Ad'iyatu's-Sā'āt, from f. 162v.	127
	4. Prayers for every day of a week, from f. 179.	127
	5. Prayers to be recited on every days of the month, from f. 198v.	127
	6. Prayers for Ramaḍān nights, from f. 269v.	127
	7. Prayers for Ramaḍān days, from f. 393v.	127
	8. Prayers for the nights of the last decade in Ramaḍān, from f. 309.	128
	9. Prayers for all 30 days of Ramaḍān, from f. 321. Extracted from Kitābu'dh-Dhakhīrah.	128
1562	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	128-129
	1. Du'āu'l-Jaushani'l-Kabīr, on ff. 1v-22.	128
	2. Du'āu'l-Jaushani'ṣ-Ṣaghīr, on ff. 22v-31.	129
	3. Du'āu'ṣ-Ṣabāḥ on ff. 31v-34.	129
	4. Ad'iyatu's-Sirri'l-Qudsiyah, on ff. 35v-60.	129
1563	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	129-130
	1. Sūrah lxii, on f. 1v.	129
	2. Sūrah lxiii, on f 3.	130
	3. Du'āu'l-Istikfā, on f. 5.	130
	4. Qur'ānic verse to be recited after each daily prayer, on f. 6v.	130
	5. Du'ā, on f. 10v.	130
	6. & 7. Two short prayers, f. 8.	130
	8. Du'ā to be recited on seeing the crescent moon, on f. 8v.	130
	9 & 10. Two short prayers, on f. 11v.	130
1564	(A'l-Majmū'ah fi'l-Ad'iyah)	130-131
	1. Du'āu'l-'Ādilah, from f. 1v.	130
	2. Du'āu 'Ahad-Nāma, from f. 5v.	130
	3. Miftāḥu'l-Futūḥ wa Rumūzu'l-Kunūz, from, f. 7v.	131
	4. Ziyāratu'l-Imām Ḥusain, from f. 16v.	131
1565	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	131-132
	1. A du'ā, on f. 1v.	131
	2. A du'ā to be recited on every morning, on f. 3.	131
	3. A collection of Qur'ānic verse for recitation attributed to the Holy Prophet, on f. 3v.	131
	4. 'Ahad-Nāma, on f. 12v.	131
	5. Du'āu'l-I'tiṣām, on f. 14v.	132
	6. A prayer for health, etc., on f. 27.	132
	7. Ziyārat, on f. 28.	132
1566	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	132-133
1567	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	133
	1. Du'āu'l-Jaushani'l-Kabīr, on ff 1v-51 and other prayers on margins.	133
1568	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	133-134
	1. (دعاء حضرت إمام زين العابدين عليه السلام) on ff. 1v-6.	

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
	2. (دعاء يا من تحل), on ff. 8v-14.	134
	3. (دعاء عافيت), on ff. 16v-24.	134
1569-1573	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	134-136
1574	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	137
	1. Du'āu Yastashīr.	137
	2. Ta'qibāt.	137
	3. Du'āu'l-'Ashrāt	137
	4. Du'āu'l-'Ādilah	137
	5. Ziyāratu Imām Ḥusain	137
	6. Ziyāratu Imām Riḍā	137
1575	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	137-138
	1. A'l-Munājātu's-Sajjādiyah, from f. 4v.	138
	2. Du'āu Mashlūl, from f. 21.	138
	3. Du'āu'l-Iḥtijāb, from f. 27.	138
	4. A'l-Munājāt, from f. 31.	138
	5. Arabic verse, from f. 35.	138
1576	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fil-Ad'iyah)	138-139
	1. Sūrahs xxxvi, to xxxviii, from f. 1v.	138
	2. Du'āu Kumail, from f. 17.	138
	3. Du'āu Iḥtijāb, from f. 25.	138
	4. Du'āu Uwais, from f. 27.	138
	5. Miscellaneous prayers for Friday night, from f. 29.	139
	6. Prayers for Friday, from f. 50v.	139
	7. Du'āu Nudbah, from f. 97.	139
	8. Prayers for the Holy Prophet, from f. 107v.	139
	9. Miscellaneous prayers, from f. 122.	139

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
1577-1578	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	139-140
—	1. Riyāḍu'l-Jannāt.	139
—	2. Mir'ātu'l-Mustahillīn.	139
1579	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	140-141
	1. Sūrahs xxx, xxxi, xli, xliv, lv, lxii, lxiv, lxxiii, lxxvi, xcvii, cvi, cix, cxii, cxiii, cxiv.	141
	i. Part of ii, etc., from f. 1v.	141
	2. Miscellaneous prayers, from f. 60.	141
1580-1581	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	141-142
—	1. Ziyāratu Jāmi'ah Kabīr, from f. 1v.	142
—	2. Ziyāratu 'Āshūra', from 29v.	142
—	3. Du'āu 'Alqamah, from f. 37.	142
—	4. Ziyāratu Amīri'l-Mu'minīn, from f. 46v.	142
—	5. Ziyāratu Jāmi'ah, from f. 73.	142
—	6. Ziyāratu Mafja'ah, from f. 75v.	142
—	7. Ziyāratu 'Abbās, from 82v.	142
—	8. Munājātu's-Sajjādiyah, from f. 103.	142
—	9. Du'āu Ṣanami Quraish, from f. 107v.	142
—	10. Ziyāratu Mūsā b. Ja'far, from f. 111v.	142
—	11. Ziyāratu Imām Taqi, from f. 114.	142
—	12. Ziyāratu Wārith, f. 120v.	142
1582	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah)	142-143
	1. Ad'iyatu Ayyāmi's-Sab'ah, from f. 1v.	143
	2. Du'āu-Kumail, from f. 6.	143
	3. Du'āu'l-Mashlū'l, from f. 11v.	143
	4. I'tiṣāmu Duwāzdah Imām, from f. 15.	143

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
	5. Du'āu'l-Jawshani'l-Kabīr, from f. 21v.	143
	6. Du'āu'l-Jawshani's-Ṣaghīr, from f. 35.	143
	7. Du'āu'l-'Ādilah, from f. 42v.	143
	8. Du'āu's-Ṣabāḥ, from f. 44v.	143
	9. Du'āu's-Sammāṭ, from f. 47.	143
	10. Du'āu'l-Akẖlāq, from f. 53.	143
	11. A'l-Ḥiṣnu'l-A'ẓam, from f. 54.	143
	12. Ad'iyatu Ramaḍānu'l-Mubārak, from f. 54.	143
	13. A prayer to be recited after نماز حاجت from f. 64.	143
	14. Prayer to be recited on every night in Ramaḍān, from f. 66.	143
1583-1585	(A'l-Bayāḍ)	143-144
	8. ṢŪFISM	
1586	(Maqālātu-Junaid A'l-Baghdādī)	145
	1. Ma'āliu'l-Himam, on ff. 1v-55.	145
	2. A'l-Qaṣdu Ilallāh, on ff. 55v-118.	145
1587	Tanbīhu'l-Ghāfilīn	146
1588-1589	A't-Ta'aruf Li Madhhabi't-Taṣawwuf	146-147
1590-1595	Iḥyā'u 'Ulūmi'd-Dīn	147-151
1596	A'l-Muntakẖab Min Iḥyā'i 'Ulūmi'd-Dīn	151
1597	Mukẖtaṣaru Iḥyāi'l-'Ulūm	152
1598-1599	A'l-Multaqiṭ Min Iḥyā'i 'Ulūmi'd-Dīn	152-153
1600-1604	'Aynu'l-'Ilm wa Zainu'l-Ḥilm	153-156
—	1. Taḍhīru'ṭ-Ṭālibīn, on ff. 112-117v.	154

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
1605	Sharḥu 'Aynu'l-'Ilm	156
1606	Ṭibyānu'ṭ-Ṭarīqat li-Ahli'l-Ḥilm	157
1607	Jawābiru'l-Qur'ān	157-158
1608	A'l-Arba'in fi Uṣūli'd-Dīn	158
1609	Minhāju'l-'Ābidīn	159
1610	A'l-Munqidh 'Ani'ḍ-Ḍalāl wa'l-Muṣaffaḥ 'Ani'l-Aḥwāl	159-160
1611-1612	A'l-Ghunyah li Ṭālibī Ṭarīqi'l-Ḥaqq (Ghunyatu'ṭ-Ṭālibīn)	160-161
1613	Futūḥu'l-Ghaib	161-162
1614	'Awārifu'l-Ma'ārif	162
1615	A'l-Ma'ārif fi Sharḥi'l 'Awārif	163
1616	A'l-Futūḥātu'l-Makkīyah	163-164
1617-1618	Fuṣūṣu'l-Ḥikam	164-165
1619	Sharḥu Fuṣūṣi'l-Ḥikam	165-166
1620	Maṭla'u Kẖuṣūṣi'l-Kalīm fi Ma'āni Fuṣūṣi'l-Ḥikam	166
1621	Muqaddimatu Sharḥi'l-Fuṣūṣ	166-167
1622-1623	Sharḥu Fuṣūṣi'l-Ḥikam (A'n-Nuṣūṣ fi Sharḥi'l-Fuṣūṣ)	168
1624	(Rasā'ilu Ibn-e-'Arabi)	168-172
	1. Sharḥu Kitābi Kẖal'ai'n-Na'lain wa Iqtibāsu'n-Nūrain Min Mauḍ'ai'l-Qadmain, on ff. 1v-54v.	168
	2. Sharḥu Kitābi't-Tajalliyāt, on ff. 55v-88.	169
	3. Sharḥu 'Anqāi'-Maghrib, on ff. 89v-280v.	169
	4. 'Uqlatu'l-Mustaufiz, on ff. 281v-300.	169

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
	5. (Risālatu'n Fī Aḥwāli'l-Aqṭāb) on ff. 301v-306v.	170
	6. (Risālatu'n Fī'l-'Ilmi'l-Ilāhī), on ff. 307v-315v.	170
	7. Kitābu'l-Yaqīn, on ff. 315v-319v.	170
	8. Kitābu'l-Jalālah, on ff. 320-323.	170
	9. Kitābu'l-Ḥaqq, on ff. 323-325v.	170
	10. Maqāmu'l-Qurbah, on ff. 325-328.	171
	11. Kitābu'l-Bā'i, on ff. 329-332.	171
	12. Marātibu 'Ulūmi'l-Wahhāb, on ff. 333-335.	171
	13. Mafātiḥu'l-Ghaib, on ff. 336-338.	171
	14. Kitābu'l-'Aẓmah, (Kitābu'l-Ḥaḍrāt) on ff. 339-344.	172
	15. Sahlu'l-Mumtana', on ff. 344v-350.	172
	16. A't-Tajalliyāti'l-Ilāhīyah, on ff. 350v-361v.	172
	17. Natā'iju'l-Adhkār Fi'l-Muqarrabīn Wa'l-Abrār, on ff. 362v-373v.	172
1625-1626	Mirātu'l-'Ārifīn Fī Multamasī Zaini'l-'Ābidīn	173
1627	Risālau'n Fī Taḥqiqi Madhhabi'ṣ-Ṣūfiyah	174
1628	Iṣṭilāḥātu'ṣ-Ṣūfiyah	174-175
	i. Sharḥu Manāzili's-Sā'irīn.	174
	ii. Tāwīlāti'l-Qu'rān.	174
	iii. Sharḥu Fuṣūṣi'l-Ḥikam.	174
1629-1630	A'l-Insānu'l-Kāmil	175-176
1631	Ghāyatu'l-Maṭlūb Wa A'ẓamu'l-Minnat Fīmā Yaghfiru'llāh Bihi'z-Zunūb	176-177
1632	A'l-Jauharu'l-Munaẓẓam Fī Ziyārati'l-Qabri'l-Mukarram	177

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
1633	A'l-Ḥikmu'l-'Irfāniyah Fī Iqtibāsāti'l-Qur'āniyah	178
1634	A'ṭ-Ṭarīqatu'l-Muḥammadiyah Wa's-Sīrātu'l-Aḥmadiyah	178-179
1635	A'l-Ifāḍātu'l-Aḥmadiyah Fī Sharḥi'l-Ḥaqiqati'l-Muḥammadiyah	179-180
1636	Nuzhatu'l-Majālis Wa Muntakhabu'n-Nafā'is	180
1537	'Aqā'idu'l-Khawāṣ	180-181
1638-1639	Sharḥu'l-'Aqā'idi'ṣ-Ṣūfiyah	181-182
1640	Kashfu'l-Ghain 'An Kalāmi Ahli'l-'Ayn or A'd-Durru'th-Thamīn Fī Kalimāti Arbābi'l-Yaqīn	182
1641	A'l-Makshūfātu'l-Wijdāniyah (Burhānu'l-Karīm)	183
	1. Mi'atu Kalimah, on ff. 7v-13.	183
1642	A'l-Jawābātu'l-Murattabat 'Ani's-Sū'ālāti'l-Ḥaḍramiyah	184
1643	(A'l-Arba'īn Fī't-Taṣawwuf)	184-185
1644	(A'l-Majmū'ah)	185-186
	1. A'l-Ādābul-Muta'alliqatu Bi'l-Akli wa'sh-Shurbi Wa'n-Nawm, on ff. 1v-11v.	185
	2. Rauḍu'r-Rayāḥīn Fī Ḥayāti'ṣ-Ṣāliḥīn, on ff. 12v-79v.	185
	3. (Masā'ilu 'Abdi'llah b. Salām), on ff. 79v-87.	185
1645	Khulāṣatu'l-Mafākhir fi Ikhtiṣāri Manāqibi'sh-Shaikh 'Abdi'l-Qādir	186
1646-1647	Ḥikāyatu'ṣ-Ṣāliḥīn	187

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
1648	(A'l-Majmū'ah)	188-189
	1. Sharḥu Fuṣūṣi'l-Ḥikam, on ff. 2v-157.	188
	2. A'd-Durarul'l-'Āliyah Fi'l-Madhāhibi'th-Thalāthāh, on ff. 157v-175v.	188
	3. Maqāmātu'l-Ḥarīrī, on ff. 176-178v.	188
1649	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi't-Taṣawwuf)	189-190
	1. A'l-Maktūbu'l-Madanī, on ff. 7v-16.	189
	2. Kalimatu'l-Ḥaqq, on ff. 16v-27v.	190
	3. Dam'u'l-Bāṭil, on ff. 28-84.	190
	4. Sharḥu'r-Risālatin Fi Mas'alatī 'Ilmi'l-Wājib Ta'ālā, on ff. 85-253.	190

INDICES

INDEX I	(Names of Persons)	191-200
INDEX II	(Titles of Works)	201-221
INDEX III	(Names of Copyists)	222-229
INDEX IV	(Dates of Transcriptions)	230-236
INDEX V	(Places of Transcriptions)	237-239
INDEX VI	(Autographs and Seals with Dates found on them)	240-247
INDEX VII	(Concordance of Catalogue Nos. with Register Nos.)	248-253
INDEX VIII	(Autograph works Binding works, Calligraphically written MSS.; Decorated supurb copies and fine copies, Illustrated works; Imperial and Royal copies; Rare works etc.)	254-257

7. PRAYERS AND CHARMS

A. *SUNNĪ*

1332

Ad. 252 **Acc. No. 1770**

الأسماء الحسنى

A'L-ASMĀU'L-ḤUSNĀ

The ninety-nine attributes of Allāh.

Beginning : الرحمن ، الرحيم ، الملك ، القدوس ، السلام ، المؤمن ـ الخ

Ending : الهادى ، البديع ، الباقى

ff. 5. ll. 5. S. 7.0×4.2; 4.2×2.1"/17.8×10.8; 10.8×5.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Sayyid Muḥammad Ghauth, in 1226/ 1811.

The colophon, in Urdū reads thus :

یہ نود و نہ نام ایزد خلاق کے واسطے
لکھے گئے بیچ سن بار سے چھبیس ہجریکے
ہات سے یہ محمد غوث کے

'Unwān. Spacing for text coloured in gold. Centre lines damaged. Dampness stains. Margins renewed. Fair condition. Bound.

1333

Ad. 265 (M. No. 29) **Acc. No. 2457**

Another copy of the same containing ninety-eight attributes.

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
1648	(A'l-Majmū'ah)	188-189
	1. Sharḥu Fuṣūṣi'l-Ḥikam, on ff. 2v-157.	188
	2. A'd-Durarul'l-'Āliyah Fi'l-Madhāhibi'th-Thalāthāh, on ff. 157v-175v.	188
	3. Maqāmātu'l-Ḥarīrī, on ff. 176-178v.	188
1649	(A'l-Majmū'ah Fi't-Taṣawwuf)	189-190
	1. A'l-Maktūbu'l-Madanī, on ff. 7v-16.	189
	2. Kalimatu'l-Ḥaqq, on ff. 16v-27v.	190
	3. Dam'u'l-Bāṭil, on ff. 28-84.	190
	4. Sharḥu'r-Risālatin Fi Mas'alatī 'Ilmi'l-Wājib Ta'ālā, on ff. 85-253.	190

INDICES

INDEX I	(Names of Persons)	191-200
INDEX II	(Titles of Works)	201-221
INDEX III	(Names of Copyists)	222-229
INDEX IV	(Dates of Transcriptions)	230-236
INDEX V	(Places of Transcriptions)	237-239
INDEX VI	(Autographs and Seals with Dates found on them)	240-247
INDEX VII	(Concordance of Catalogue Nos. with Register Nos.)	248-253
INDEX VIII	(Autograph works Binding works, Calligraphically written MSS.; Decorated supurb copies and fine copies, Illustrated works; Imperial and Royal copies; Rare works etc.)	254-257

7. PRAYERS AND CHARMS

A. *SUNNĪ*

1332

Ad. 252 **Acc. No. 1770**

الأسماء الحسنى

A'L-ASMĀU'L-ḤUSNĀ

The ninety-nine attributes of Allāh.

Beginning : الرحمن ، الرحيم ، الملك ، القدوس ، السلام ، المؤمن ـ الخ

Ending : الهادى ، البديع ، الباقى

ff. 5. ll. 5. S. 7.0×4.2; 4.2×2.1"/17.8×10.8; 10.8×5.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Sayyid Muḥammad Ghauth, in 1226/1811.

The colophon, in Urdū reads thus :

یہ نود و نہ نام ایزد خلاق کے واسطے
لکھے گئے بیچ سن بارہ سے چھبیس ھجریکے
ھات سے یہ محمد غوث کے

'Unwān. Spacing for text coloured in gold. Centre lines damaged. Dampness stains. Margins renewed. Fair condition. Bound.

1333

Ad. 265 (M. No. 29) **Acc. No. 2457**

Another copy of the same containing ninety-eight attributes.

Beginning : يا الله ، يا رحمن ، يا رحيم ، يا ملك ، يا قدوس ـ الخ

Ending : يا رزاق ، يا فتاح ، يا عليم

ff. 18. ll. 3. S. 8.3×4.9 ; 5.2×2.4"/21.3×12.6 ; 13.2×6.1 cms.

Written in good naskh, nail work. An early 13th cent. copy.

Nail work covered with gold. Coloured paper. 'Unwāns. Gold and coloured borders. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

1334

Ad. 264 **Acc. No. 2456**

Another copy of the same containing one hundred and five attributes instead of the usual ninety-nine.

Beginning : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ، الله لا إله إلا هو يا الله ، يا رحمن ، يا رحيم ، يا ملك ـ الخ

Ending : يا صبور ، يا صادق ، يا ستار ـ تمت بالخير . اللهم صل على محمد يا أرحم الراحمين

pp. 20. ll. 3. (2 cols).

Size : 12.7×9.8 ; 9.1×6.7"/32. 6.25.0 ; 23.3×17.2 cms.

Written in excellent broad thūlth (nail work), by Ghulām Rasūl b. Muḥammad Ramaḍān of Siyālkōt, Punjāb, in 1319/1901.

Good 'unwān on pp. 1 and 2, with Bismi'llāh etc., in ṭughrā written in gold. The attributes of Allāh are coloured in gold on nail work except on pp. 17, 18 and 20 which are written in ink. Background and margins coloured. Good condition.

1335

Ad. 113 **Acc. No. 1631**

الصلاة على النبي

A'Ṣ-ṢALĀTU 'AL'N-NABĪ

A collection of durūds for the Holy Prophet, preceded by 201 honorific titles, on ff. 1v-4v.

To face page 2.

A page from Asmā'u'l-Ḥusnā, showing excellent broad thulth (nail work) by Ghulām Rasūl Siyālkoti transcribed in 1319/1901.

Beginning : اللهم صل و سلم على من اسمه محمد ، أحمد ، حامد ، محمود ، أجيد ، وحيد ، ماح ، حاشر ـ الخ

Ending : سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين و إمام المرسلين ... و هو حسبنا و نعم الوكيل

ff. 87. ll. 10. S. 7.1×4.4 ; 5.1×2.5"/18.2×11.0 ; 13.0×6.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1336

U.S. 12/1 Acc. No. 2208

الشامل من البحر الكامل فى درود العامل

A'SH-SHĀMIL MIN-A'L-BAHRI'L-KĀMIL-FI'-DURŪDIL-'ĀMI'L

A treatise on prayers, charms and cabbalistic properties of words compiled by Abu'l-Fadl Muhammad b. Ahmad a'l-Imām a'ṭ-Ṭabasī, (d. 482/1089).

It was first called Nuzhatu'l-Āfāq Yawma Ijtimā'il-Ikhwāni wa't-Talāq. (نزهة الآفاق يوم اجتماع الإخوان و التلاق)

Beginning : قال الشيخ الإمام ..... الحمد لله الفاطر لا بأداة و آلة ، القادر على الكمال ـ الخ

Ending : « سبحان ربك » ربك تعظيم و تسبيح ، آخر سورة ص دعوة تعظيم و تخويف

ff. 90. ll. 21. S. 8.4×5.3"/21.4×13.4. cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late. 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref : Ḥājī Khalīfah 2/1024.

1337

Ad. 96 Acc. No. 1614

الدعاء المغنى

A'D-DU'ĀU'L-MUGHNĪ

A prayer worthy of being recited on all occasions. It is ascribed to Shaikh Uwais a'l-Qarnī, (d. 37/657), on the fly-leaf, and to Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Qādir a'l-Jilānī, (d. 561/1165) in Bankīpore.

Beginning : اللهم صل على محمد و على آل محمد و بارك و سلم ، إلهى بك استغيث فأغثنى و عليك توكلت فاكفنى ـ الخ

Ending : نعم المولى و نعم النصير ..... برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 8. ll. 7. S. 7.0×4.2 ; 5.0×2.7"/17.8×11.8 ; 12.8×7.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Interlinear gold work. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref : Bk. 2709, 2768/I.

1338-1339

U.S. 6-7 Acc. No. 2202-2203

شمس المعارف و لطائف العوارف

SHAMSU'L-MA'ĀRIF WA LAṬĀ'IFU'L-'AWĀRIF

A work on prayers based on the attributes of Allah having cabbalistic properties compiled by Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Alī a'l-Būnī, (d. 622/1225).

The work is in two volumes, and is divided into 40 faṣls.

List of attributes with the property of each and the numeral according to abjad system in the beginning.

Marginal glosses.

Vol. I, from the beginning to faṣl xx.

Beginning : أستمد العون من محمد الكون شهادة ، أزل ، نفس نور هذه الشهادة ـ الخ

Ending : وهى هذه الأشكال كما ترى فافهم ـ تمت الحجرة و تمت اسماء

Vol. II, from faṣl xxi to the end.

Beginning : الفصل الحادى و العشرون فى أسماء الله الحسنى و انماطها ، و ما لكل نمط من التصريفات ـ الخ

Ending : تمت اسماء الشمخوثية بحمد الله و عونه وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد و آله و صحبه و سلم

ff. iv+376+315. ll. 21-27. S. 10.8×6.1 ; 6.8×3.1"/27.4×15.4 ; 17.2×8.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. Early 11th cent. copies. Collated in 1137/1725.

'Unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Illustrated by diagrams and charts.

Seals : 1. Abbās b. 'Alī. عباس بن على

2. 'Abbās 'Alī Khān Bahādur. عباس على خان بهادر

Ref : Loth. 349.

1340

U.S. 12/2 Acc. No. 2208

Another version of the same.

Beginning : شمس المعارف الكبرى و هو فى خواص الحروف و هذا النوع يشتمل على قسمين ـ الخ

Ending : تمت دعوة القمر بشرحها و خواتمها ـ و الله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 168. ll. 21. S. 8.4×5.3"/21.4×13.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1341

Ad. 114 Acc. No. 1632

شرح الصلاة على النبي

SHARḤU'Ṣ-ṢALĀT 'ALA'N-NABĪ

A commentary by Muḥammad b. 'Alī a'l-Kharrūbī a'ṭ-Ṭarābulūsī, (d. 963/1556), on a durūd for the Holy Prophet written by Abū Muḥammad 'Abdu's-Salām b. Mishshīsh a'l-Maghribī a'l-Ḥusainī, (d. after 625/1228), a note on whom is given in the beginning.

Beginning: يقول عبيد الله سبحانه محمد بن على الخروبى الطرابلسى الحمد لله الذى جعل الصلاة و السلام على سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه و سلم - الخ

Ending: ربنا اتنا من لدنك رحمة و هئ لنا من أمرنا رشدا - ثلاثا

ff. 27. ll. 13. S. 7.5×4.7; 5.7×2.5"/19.0×12.0; 14.4×6.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Yellow paper. Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Zangār damaging borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work.

Ref: RL. 1306.

1342

Ad. 59 Acc. No. 1577

درود الأكبر

DURŪDU'L-AKBAR

A collection of Durūds for the Holy Prophet with Asnād in Persian on ff. 1v-5v.

It was compiled by Muḥyu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdu'llah Muḥammad b. 'Alī a'l-Andalūsī, known as Ibnu'l-'Arabī, (d. 638/1240).

Beginning: اسناد دعای بزرگوار درود اکبر چنین باشد: آورده اند که روزے محمد مصطفی صلی الله علیه وسلم - الخ

Ending: وصلى الله على جميع الأنبياء و المرسلين و الحمد لله رب العالمين و سلم تسليما كثيرا كثيرا

ff. 18. ll. 12 or 7. S. 9.6×5.5; 6.4×3.0"/24.4×13.8; 16.4×7.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq or naskh. A middle 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrication. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: Loth. 355; RL. 1308-1315.

1343

Ad. 51/1 Acc. No. 1569

الحصن الحصين

A'L-ḤIṢNU'L-ḤAṢĪN

A famous work on prayers based chiefly upon the Ḥadīth, and compiled, in 791/1389, by Shamsu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Khair Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'l-Jazarī a'l-Qurashī a'd-Damishqī, (d. 833/1429).

Beginning: قال الشيخ الإمام . أما بعد حمد الله الذى جعل الدعاء لرد القضاء ، والصلاة و السلام على محمد سيد الانبياء - الخ

Ending: و نعم المولى و نعم النصير - ١٠٠٧

1. Qur'ānic sūrās, on ff. 1v-28.
2. Durūdu'l-Mu'aẓẓam, on 93v-117.

A collection of 1100 Durūds compiled, in 805/1403, by Raḍī b. Ibrāhīm a'sh-Sha'bī.

Beginning: الحمد لله بجميع محامده، ما علمنا منه و ما لم نعلم - الخ

3. A few more prayers, on ff. 117-128. (متعدد أدعيه)

4. Qaṣidatu'l-Burdah, on ff. 128v-135. (قصيدة البردة)

The famous Qaṣīda in praise of the Holy Prophet composed by Sharfu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdu'llah Muḥammad b. Sa'id b. Ḥammād b. Muḥsin b. 'Abdu'llah b. Ṣanhāj b. Hilāl a'ṣ-Ṣanhāji a'd-Dulāṣī, a'l-Būṣīri, (d. 694/1294).

Beginning : امن تذكر جيران بذى سلم مزجت دمعا جرى من مقلة بدم

5. Fāl-nāma, on ff. 135v-151. (فالنامه)

A tract on divination by the aid of the Glorious Qur'ān compiled by Abū 'Abdu'llah Ja'far b. Muḥammad a'ṣ-Ṣādiq.

Prose preface and interlinear paraphrase, in Persian.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . بدانكه اين ضمير بغايت خوب و مجرب است - الخ

Ending : إن رحمة الله قريب ، اين وام دادن و ستدن نيكست

ff. 151. ll. 11+22. on margins.
S. 6.9×4.2 ; 6.8×3.5 ; 4.1×2.0"/17.6×10.6 ; 17.2×8.8 ; 10.4×5.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, by 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm b. Muḥammad Sa'īd, in Jumādā I, 1007/December, 1598.

Illuminated cartouches on ff. 28v, 94v and 135v. Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Frequently printed in India and U. A. R.

Ref : IvASB (Ar.) 964-967. Bk. 2726-2729.

1344

Ad. 50 **Acc. No. 1568**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : لا إله إلا الله عدة للقائه ، اللهم صل على سيد الخلق محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم قال الشيخ الإمام - الخ

Ending : بماء الدهب لكان من حقه أن يكتب به بل بسواد الأحداق لاستحق

ff. 142. ll. 9. S. 6.5×4.3 ; 4.7×2.4"/16.6×10.8 ; 12.0×6.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals : Muḥammad Aṣghar. محمد اصغر

1345

Ad. 52 **Acc. No. 1570**

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses and notes in the beginning.

Beginning : قال الفقير الضعيف المسكين المنقطع المتوجه إلى الله تعالى - الخ

Ending : as usual.

1. Sharḥu Ḥadīthi Ummi Zar', on ff. 136v-140. (شرح حديث أم زرع)

Reports of eleven different women about their husbands.

Beginning : قالت الأولى زوجى لحم جمل غث على رأس جبل - الخ

Ending : إنك لو سقيته لوجدت ذلك عندى ، قال ابن عباس - مصابيح

ff. iii+135+5. ll. 11 or 21. S. 7.8×5.0 ; 4.3×2.4"/19.8×12.8 ; 10.8×6.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Sayyid Muḥammad b. Sayyid Jīwan b. Sayyid Ni'matu'llah. An early 11th cent. copy.

Good 'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal : Ja'far b. Jalāl, 1057. مالكه كليب العتبة الشاهية مملوك أهل البيت النبوية (جعفر بن جلال مقصود عالم الشاهى الرضوى - ١٠٥٧

Autographs of previous owners.

1346

Ad. 54 Acc. No. 1572

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : حسبنا الله و نعم الوكيل ، نعم المولى و نعم النصير

ff. 180. ll. 1+4+1+4+1=11. S. 8.6×5.9 ; 4.6×7.0"/22.0×15.0 ; 11.8×7.0 cms.

Written in ordinary thūlth and naskh, by Ḥabību'llah b. 'Abdu'l-Qādir Thatā'i. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Two full page decorations in gold, on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1347

Ad. 55 Acc. No. 1573

عدة الحصن الحصين

'UDDATU'L-ḤIṢNU'L-ḤAṢĪN

An abreviation of a'l-Ḥiṣanu'l-Ḥaṣīn by the author himself, in 10 bābs, with a preface explaining the abreviations used in the text.

It ends with sūrāh cx.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... قال الفقير ... الحمد لله الذى جعل ذكره عدة من الحصن الحصين ـ الخ

Ending : و استغفره إنه كان توابا

ff. 113. ll. 11. S. 7.8×4.7 ; 5.2×2.9"/19.8×12.0 ; 13.2×7.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, in gold, with diacritical marks in pearl ink, by Muḥammad Qāsim a'sh-Shīrāzī, in 1101/1690.

Excellant illuminated vignettes. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired. Bound.

Seals : 1. Arshad Khān Ḥusainī, 1120. ارشد خان حسینی - ۱۱۲۰

2. Muḥammad 'Aẓmat, 1165. محمد بفریاد عظمت رسد - ۱۱۶۵

3. Mīr Yūsuf 'Alī Khān Sālār Jung, 1317.

میر یوسف علیخان سالار جنگ - ۱۳۱۷

1348

Ad. 124 Acc. No. 1642

شرح الحصن الحصين

SHARḤU'L-ḤIṢNU'L-ḤAṢĪN

A commentary on the same by a person whose name is not known as this copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning : كثيرا استعمالها فى الثناء و حال التضرع فى الدعاء ـ الخ

Ending : و سلامه أى و سلام الله تعالى كذلك عليه و عليهم ـ انتهى

ff. 366. ll. 21. S. 10.0×5.8 ; 25.6×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Ilāh Bakhsh, on 14 Ramaḍān, 31 'Ālamgīrī = 1099/3 July, 1688, at Delhi.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref : Bk. 2731-2734.

1349-1350

Ad. 29-30 Acc. No. 1547-1548

تنبيه الأنام و شفاء الأسقام

TANBĪHU'L-ANĀM WA SHIFĀU'L-ASQĀM

A work in praise of the Holy Prophet dealing with the attributes of Durūds for him compiled by 'Abdu'l-Jalīl b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Khatūm a'l-Murādī a'l-Qirwānī, (d. 852/1448).

The full title of the work is :

« تنبيه الانام فى بيان علو مقام نبينا محمد عليه أفضل الصلاة و أزكى السلام »

and another title Shifāu'l-Asqām. شفاء الأسقام

The work is in two volumes. Vol. I, ff. 1v-241v.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى زين سماء الاذكار بالصلاة على النبى المختار - الخ

Ending : وصلى الله عليه و على آله و أصحابه و أزواجه و ذريته و أهل بيته و تابعيهم و سلم تسليما كثيرا

Vol. II, ff. 242-498.

Beginning : اللهم صل و سلم على سيدنا و مولانا محمد و على آل سيدنا محمد القائل ما صابر أصبره - الخ

Ending : و بارك على سيدنا و مولانا محمد خاتم النبيين و إمام المرسلين - الخ

ff. 498. ll. 21. S. 10.7×6.6"/27.2×17.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Shaikh Luṭfu'llah Qādiri, on 19 Shawwāl, 1144/4 April, 1732.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in 1331 H.

Ref : Āṣifīyah, Vol. IV, p. 12.

1351

Ad. 100 **Acc. No. 1618**

دلائل الخيرات

DALĀ'ILU'L-KHAIRĀT

A famous collection of prayers and praises to the Holy Prophet, by Abū 'Abdu'llah Muḥammad b. Sulaimān b. Abī Bakr a'l-Jazūlī, (d. 870 or 875/1465 or 1470) (p. 12).

The full title is Dalā'ilu'l-Khairāt wa Shawāriqu'l-Anwār Fi Dhikri's-Ṣalāt 'Ala'n-Nabi'il-Mukhtār.

Stray notes.

Beginning : وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد و على آله و صحبه و سلم ، قال الشيخ الولى الصالح - الخ

Ending : وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين و إمام المرسلين و على آله و صحبه و سلم تسليما و الحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. vii + 144. ll. 9. S. 6.0×3.4 ; 3.9×2.0"/15.2×8.6 ; 10.0×5.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by 'Abdu'llah b. Sayyid Ṭālib a'l-Ḥusainī, on 14 Dhiḥajja, 1134/14 September, 1722.

Gold sprinkled spacing for text. 'Unwān. Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Plan of Madina on f. 19.

Frequently printed.

Seals : 1. 'Abdu'llah, 1124. أيس الله بكاف عبده - ١١٢٤

2. 'Abdu'llah, 1126. إنى عبد الله - ١١٢٦

3. Muḥammad 'Alī, 1194. الله ، محمد ، على - ١١٩٤

4. Khwāja Nūru'llah, 1235. خواجه نور الله - ١٢٣٥

Ref : Loth. 350 ; IvASB (Ar.) 943 ; Bk. 2737-2739.

1352

Ad. 101 **Acc. No. 1619**

Another copy of the same.

Stray notes at both ends.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : و سلم على المرسلين ، و الحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. vii + 72 + 12. ll. 11. S. 9.0×5.0 ; 6.1×3.0"/22.8×12.8 ; 15.4×7.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Khairu'llah for Mullā Muḥammad In'ām, on 18 Sha'bān, 1150/30 November, 1737.

Red ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

Plan on f. 11.

1353

Acc. No. 1620

Ad. 102

Another copy of the same, with stray notes in the beginning, and Qaṣīdatu'l-Ghauthīyah at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. iv+92+3. ll. 11. S. 6.9×4.8; 4.9×2.8"/17.4×12.2; 12.4×7.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Shāh 'Ālam Khādim a'l-'Aidrūs, in 1151/1738.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Plan on f. 14.

1354

Acc. No. 1621

Ad. 103

Another copy of the same together with prayers to be recited before beginning and completing the text, given at both ends.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. +iv+147+10. ll. 7 or 13. S. 9.3×5.8; 6.1×3.0"/23.6×14.8; 15.4×7.6 cms.

Written in good naskh or nasta'liq, in 1237/1821.

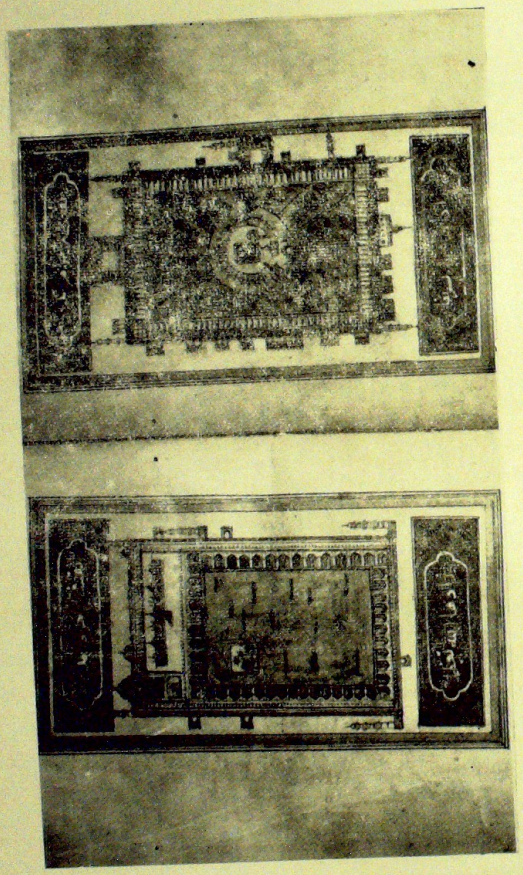
'Unwāns. Gold and coloured ruled borders, and in between lines. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Plan on f. 19v.

Seal: Muḥammad Irtiḍā 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1231.

محمد ارتضاء علی خان بہادر ۱۲۳۱-

To face page 15



Illustrations from Dalā'il-Khairāt showing plans of the Holy city of Macca on f. 35v.

1355

Ad. 104 Acc. No. 1622

Another copy of the same, with other prayers and permission for recitation at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 243+7. ll. 6 or 11. S. 8.5×5.5; 5.3×2.7"/21.6×14.0; 13.6×6.8 cms.

Writtren in good naskh, by Muḥammad Ḥusain, for Shāh Ghulām Muḥammad, in Shawwāl, 1269/July, 1858.

Good 'unwāns on ff. 1v, 41v, 42, 67, 92v, 118v, 145, 175 and 231. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Plans on ff. 35v and 36.

Seals : 'Alī b. Yūsuf Malik, 1269. عبده علی بن یوسف ملك
حسن ظنی بمن دار الفلك - ١٢٦٩

1356

Ad. 106 Acc. No. 1624

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : وعلی آله و صحبه و سلم تسلیما و الحمد لله رب العالمین

ff. 172. ll. 7. S. 7.0×4.6; 4.5×2.5"/17.8×11.8; 11.6×6.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Mīrzā Abū Ṭālib Shīrāzī, on 15 Jumādā I, 1281/16 October, 1864.

'Unwāns, on ff. 1v, 2, and 33v. Black and gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Plans on ff. 30v-31.

1357

Ad. 254 Acc. No. 1772

Another copy of the same with miscellaneous prayers, on ff. 1v-14v.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 129. ll. 7. S. 6.9×4.5; 4.4×2.2"/17-4×11.4; 11.2×5.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent copy.

'Unwān and two full page decorations on ff. 1 and 15v-16. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Some folios crumbling to piecess. Poor condition. Bound.

Illustrated by plans of the Holy Cities, on ff. 12v-14v.

1358

Ad. 107 **Acc. No. 1625**

Another copy of the same, on ff. 33v-197v.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

1. Life of the author, on ff. 1v-9v. ١ - حياة المصنف

2. Personal appearance of the Holy Prophet as narrated by Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, on ff. 10v-25. Interlinear Persian paraphrase.

٢ - صفة النبي صلى الله عليه و سلم

3. Prayers, on ff. 25v-32. ٣ - ادعية متفرقة

4. A qaṣīdah, on ff. 198-200. ٤ - قصيدة فى مدح النبى

5. Ḥiṣār Ḥaḍrat Ghauth, on ff. 200-201. ٥ - حصار حضرت غوث

6. Geneology of the author, on ff. 202-203.

٦ - نسب الشيخ محمد بن سليمان الجزولى

7. Ḥizbu'n-Nawawī, on ff. 204-210. ٧ - حزب النووى

Prayers composed by Muḥy'd-Dīn Abū Zakariyā Yaḥyā b. Sharaf a'n-Nawawī, (d. 676/1277).

Beginning : بسم الله ، الله اكبر ، الله اكبر ، الله اكبر ، أقول على نفسى و على دينى و على أهلى - الخ

Ending : ولا حول ولا قوة إلا بالله العلى العظيم

ff. 210. ll. 7. S. 7.1×4.4; 4.6×2.5"/18.2×11.2; 11.6×6.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Gold sprinkled spacing for text. Vignettes for main work and 'unwān for others. Interlinear gold work. Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Plans on ff. 56v-57, and 58.

Ref : IvASB (Ar). 961, for No. 6.

1359

Ad. 108 **Acc. No. 1626**

Another copy of the same, but with more illustrations.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 64+3. ll. 15. S. 8.3×5.0; 5.6×3.0"/21.0×12.8; 14.0×7.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

'Unwān and gold decorations on margins of ff. 1v-2. Black and gold ruled borders alround and in between lines. Rubrications. Marginal decorations. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Plans showing the Holy cities on ff. 9v-14, and of the Holy Sandals, on ff. 65v-66.

1360

Ad. 109 **Acc. No. 1627**

Another copy of the same with prayer to be recited at the time of beginning this book.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. i+116. ll. 9. S. 9.3×5.2; 6.5×3.3"/23.6×13.2; 16.4×8.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Missing folios replinished by a later hand. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1361

Ad. 110 Acc. No. 1628

Another copy of the same defective at both ends and in between at many places. Stray notes and miscellaneous prayers.

Interlinear Persian paraphrase and notes in Urdū.

Beginning : اللهم صل على سيدنا محمد عدد من صلى عليه ـ الخ

Ending : اصدق قائل و انجح سائل و اول

ff. 105. ll. varying. S. 8.0×4.5 ; 5.0×2.3"/20.4×11.4 ; 12.6×5.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seals : Sayyid Qāsim, 1251. سيد قاسم ولد سيد نبى ـ ١٢٥١

1362

Ad. 195 Acc. No. 1713

كتاب الفوائد و الصلات العوائد

KITĀBU'L-FAWĀ'ID WA'Ṣ-ṢALĀTU'L-'AWĀ'ID

A work on prayer, magic formulae, charms etc., compiled by Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abdu'l-Laṭīf a'sh-Sharfī a'z-Zabīdī a'l-Ḥanafī, (d. 898/1492).

The work is divided into 100 fā'idās.

Table of contents in the beginning. For details refer Bankipore No. 7242.

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمين بجميع محامده ما اسبغ من جميع عوائده حمدا يوافى ما أجزل من نعمه و فوائده ـ الخ

Ending : فى عافية برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. iii+172. ll. 20-22. S. 8. 2×4.6"/20.8×11.8 cms.

Written in three different hands. The original folios in late 9th cent.

Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Printed in U.A.R. etc.

Ref : Loth. 360 ; IvASB (Ar). 933, Bk. 2742.

Ḥāji Khalīfah : 2/1303.

1363

Ad. 58. Acc. No. 1576

الدرة المضية فى الزيارة المصطفوية

A'D-DURRATU'L-MUḌĪYAH FI'Z-ZIYĀRATI'L-MUṢṬAFAWĪYAH

A treatise on the observances to be followed on visiting the shrine of Holy Prophet at Madīna and the prayers to be recited, compiled by Mullā 'Alī b. Sulṭān Muḥammad a'l-Harawī a'l-Qārī, (d. 1014/1605).

The work is based on the ḥadīth, and is divided into unnumbered faṣls.

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمين و الصلاة والسلام على سيد المرسلين وعلى آله و صحبه اجمعين

Ending : وختم لنا بالحسنى وبلغنا المقام الاسنى وصلى الله ـ الخ

ff. 29. ll. 21. S. 6.7×4.3 ; 5.1×2.9"/17.2×11.0 ; 13.0×7.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Muḥammad Nāṣir. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals : Abū Sa'id Imāmu'd-Dīn Aḥmad 21-1088.

از ازل هست امام الدين أحمد بو سعيد + شاه عالم كير محى الدين غازى را مريد

١٠٨٨ ـ ٢١

Ref : Ḥāji Khalīfah.

1364

Ad. 47 Acc. No. 1565

الحزب الأعظم و الورد الأفخم

A'L-ḤIZBU'L-A'ẒAM WA'L-WIRDU'L-AFKHAM

A collection of prayers based on Ḥadīth and compiled by the same author.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى دعانا للايمان و هدانا بالقرآن و أجاب دعوتنا بالفضل و الإحسان - الخ

Ending: إن الله و ملئكته يصلون على النبى يأيها الذين آمنوا صلوا عليه و سلموا تسليما

1. Durūdu'l-Akbar, on ff. 113v-183.

A collection of prayers for the Holy Prophet.

Beginning: لا اله الا الله عدد الليالى و الدهور ، لا اله الا الله عدد مواج البحور - الخ

Ending: رضوان الله تعالى عليهم الطيبين الطاهرين ... برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين

ff. 112+71. ll. 8. S. 9.3×6.4 ; 5.0×2.5"/23.6×16.2 ; 12.6×6.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Margins renewed. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed in Constantinople, 1262, UAR., 1300.

Seal: Muḥammad Baqā 6-1129. محمد بقا - ٦ - ١١٢٩

Ref: Loth. 362 ; IvASB (Ar). 975-976 ; 1016/6 ; Bk. 2750 ; RL. 1279-1281.

1365

Si. 71 Acc. No. 2372

فتح المتعال فى مدح النعال

FATḤU'L-MUTA'ĀL FĪ MADḤI'N-NI'ĀL

A treatise on the attributes of the sandals of the Holy Prophet enlarged on his own work, Nafaḥātu'l-'Anbariyyah, in 1030/1621, by 'Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad a'l-Maqqarī a'ṭ-Ṭilamsānī a'l-Mālikī a'l-Ash'arī, (d. 1041/1632). It is full of poems in praise of the pair of Sandals.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. الباب الثالث فى إيراد نبذه من المقطعات ... المقولة فى المثال المعظم - الخ

Ending: و التابعين و تابعيهم باحسان إلى يوم الدين - الخ

Notes at the end.

ff. 85+6. ll. 27. S. 10.9×7.0 ; 8.7×4.4"/27.8×17.4 ; 22.2×11.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by 'Abdu'l-Fattāḥ a'l-Azharī, in Jumādā II, 1079/October, 1668.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Illustrated by three drawings of the Sandals. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Ḥyderābād.

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 947; Bk. 2672-2673.

1366

Si. 27 Acc. No. 2382

مختصر النفحات العنبرية

MUKHTAṢARU'N-NAFAḤĀTI'L-'ANBARIYYAH

An abbreviation of A'n-Nafaḥātu'l-'Anbariyyah fī na'l-Khairi'l-Barriyya of the same Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad compiled, in 1104/1693, by

'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad Ibrāhīm a'l-Makki a'l-Ḥanafī, surnamed Ibnu'l-Iḵẖwān.

Beginning : الحمد لله الهادي إلى الرشاد ، الصلاة و السلام ..... أما بعد فيقول أفقر عباد الله الرحيم - الخ

Ending : و آله الأطهار مع أصحابه و من غدا سبيلهم للمهتدى

ff. 12. ll. 11. S. 14.2×9.0 ; 11.3×5.0"/36.0×22.8 ; 28.8×15.0 cms.

Written in good thulth. An early 12th cent. copy.

Illuminated 'unwān. Rubrications. Black and gold ruled borders, alround and in between lines. Six diagrams of the Sandals. Dampnes stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal : Sayid Ḥusain Khān, 2-1132. سید حسین خان ندوی محمد شاه بادشاه غازی سنه ۱۱۳۲

Ref : IvASB (Ar). 947.

1367

Ad. 61/1 **Acc. No. 1579**

دعاء المستغاث

DU'ĀU'L-MUSTAGHĀTH

A prayer for seeking help. The compiler's name is not known.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى زين الثقلين بحبيبه المصطفى - الخ

Ending : و قاضى الحاجات و ارحمنا معهم برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 12. ll. 9. S. 9.4×5.6 ; 6.1×3.4"/23.8×14.2 ; 15.4×8.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A middle 13th cent. copy, transcribed at Lahore.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref : IvASB (Ar.) 996 ; RL. 1290-1297.

1368

Ad. 62 **Acc. No. 1580**

Another copy of the same, but without the preface.

Beginning : الحمد لله على ما مضى و الحمد لله على ما بقى - الخ

Ending : و رافع الدرجات ، يا قاضى الحاجات برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين

ff. 21. ll. 7. S. 2.7×1.8 ; 1.8×1.0"/6.8×4.0 ; 4.6×2.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Gold sprinkled spacing for text. 'Unwān. Black and gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Seal : Intiẓāmu'd-Daulah, 1274. انتظام الدوله - ۱۲۷٤

1369

Ad. 78 **Acc. No. 1596**

(دعاء التوسل)

(DU'ĀU'T-TAWASSU'L)

A prayer based on the names of 82 martyr of Karbalā compiled by Ḥasan.

Beginning : اللهم إنى اسئلك بحرمة سبط نبيك و قرة عينيه و فلذة كبده - الخ

Ending : و صلى الله تعالى على خير خلقه محمد و آله و اصحابه اجمعين

ff. 8. ll. 8. S. 9.9×6.7 ; 6.4×4.0"/25.0×17.0 ; 16.4×10.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Muḥammad Karīmu'd-Dīn, in 1284/1867.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured borders. Interlinear gold wash. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

1370

Ad. 197 Acc. No. 1715

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

A book of prayers and charms, etc., containing:

1. Sūrah xxxvi, from f. 1v. سورة يسن

2. Sūrah xl, from f. 9. سورة الحشر

3 Sūrah lxi, from f. 14. سورة الصف

4. A prayer to be recited on looking at the crescent moon, from f. 16v. (دعاء رؤية هلال)

5. Risāla-e-Āyāt-e-Qāf, from f. 19v. (رسالة آيات قاف)

A ḥirz based on six Qur'ānic verse with directions in Persian.

6. Risāla-e-Ibn 'Arabī, from f. 28v. (رسالة ابن عربى)

A few prayers for overcoming difficulties with notes in Persian attributed to Muḥyu'd-Dīn 'Arabī, (d. 638/1240).

7. Miscellaneous prayers with asnād in Persian, from f. 43v. (ادعيه مختلفة مع الاسناد)

8. Nād-e-'Alī, from f. 76v. (دعاء ناد على)

Notes in Persian on the well known prayer.

9. Ḥizbu'l-Baḥr, from f. 99. (حزب البحر)

Asnād in Persian.

10. Risāla-e-Shamā'ilu'n-Nabī, from f. 116v. (رسالة شمائل النبي)

The personal appearance of the Holy Prophet as narrated by Ḥaḍrat 'Alī.

11. Ad'iyatu Ayyāmi's-Saba', from f. 127v. (ادعية أيام سبعة)

Prayers for every day of the week.

Miscellaneous notes and prayers at both ends, and by later hands.

No. 10 is also by a later hand.

Beginning: يس و القران الحكيم انك لمن المرسلين - الخ

Ending: و دعائنا مستجابا و عملنا مقبولا اللهم صل على محمد و آله و سلم

ff. xiii + 139 + 8. ll. 7. S. 5.5. × 3.6 ; 3.5 × 2.2"/14.2 × 9.2 ; 9.0 × 5.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by 'Abdu'llah a'ṣ-Ṣairāfī, in 728/1327.

Good 'unwān, on f. 19v. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold letters, encased and set in cartouches. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib. حسين بن على بن أبى طالب

2. 'Abbās, 1209. الراجى عباس الله - ١٢٠٩

3. 'Abbās, 1288. يا حضرت عباس - ١٢٨٨

1371

Ad. 97 Acc. No. 1615

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-ADI'YAH)

This copy contains:

Miscellaneous prayers, on ff. 1-6.

1. A'd-Du'āu'l-Mughnī, on ff. 6v-11v. (الدعاء المغنى)

Another copy of the same as in No. 1337.

Beginning: as usual.

2. Du'āu'l-'Adīlah, on ff. 12-17v. (دعاء العديله)

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

3. Du'a Haft Ganj, on ff. 18-24. (دعاء هفت گنج)

Seven short prayers.

Beginning : سبحانه سبحانه سبحانه سبحان الملك الحى القيوم - الخ

4. Ganju'l-'Arsh, on ff. 24v-27. (دعاء كنج العرش)

A short prayer.

Beginning : لا إله إلا الله سبحان الملك القدوس - الخ

5. Munājāt-e-Ḥaḍrat Khwāja 'Abdu'llah Anṣārī, on ff. 28-36v.
(مناجاة حضرت خواجه عبد الله الانصارى)

The famous invocations of 'Abdu'llah Anṣārī, (d. 481/1088).

It is by a latter hand.

Refer Persian Catalogue Vol. viii. Nos. 3194-3201.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : وآفتاب جمال روى نمايد آمين

ff. 36. ll. 8 or 12. S. 4.9×3.2 ; 3.5×2.1"/12.4×8.4 ; 9.0×5.4 cms.

Written in good naskh or ordinary nasta'liq, by Akbar 'Alī in 1195/1781, at Bijaynagar.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Interlinear gold work. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1372

Ad. 259 **Acc. No. 1777**

المجموعة فى الأدعية

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

A book of prayer containing :

1. Ḥizbu'n-Nawawī, from f. 1v. (حزب النووى)

A prayer by Muḥyu'd-Dīn Abū Zakariya Yaḥyā b. Sharaf a'n-Nawawī (d. 676/1277).

Beginning : بسم الله ، الله أكبر أقول على نفسى و على دينى و على اولادى و على أهلى و على مالى - الخ

2. Ḥizbu'l-Baḥr, from f. 7v. (حزب البحر)

A prayer by Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abdu'llah b. 'Abdu'l-Jabbār a'l-Ḥasanī a'l-Idrīsī a'l-Mi'mārī a'sh-Shadhilī, (d. 656/1258).

Beginning : يا الله ، يا على ، يا عظيم ، يا حليم ، يا عليم - الخ

3. Qaṣīdatu Bānat Su'ād, on f. 13. (قصيدة بانت سعاد)

The famous qaṣīdah in praise of the Holy Prophet, by Kab b. Zuḥai'r, (d. 1/622).

Beginning : بانت سعاد فقلبي اليوم متبول متيم إثرها لم يفد مكبول

4. Qaṣīdatu'l-Burdah, from f. 20v. (قصيدة البردة)

Another copy of the famous qaṣīdah. Refer No. 1343/4.

Beginning : as usual.

5. Al-Qaṣīdatu'l-Munfarijah, from f. 39. القصيدة المنفرجة

Another qaṣīdah by Abu'l-Faḍl Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. a'n-Naḥwī a'l-Tauzarī, (d. 513/1119).

Beginning : الشدة اودت بالمهيج + يا رب فعجل بالفرج

Ending : ما مال المال وحال الحال + و صار الهادى فى الدلج

ff. 44. ll. 9. S. 6.7×4.6 ; 5.0×2.8"/17.2×11.6 ; 12.8×7.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1373

Ad. 22 **Acc. No. 1540**

مجموعة الأوراد

(MAJMŪ'ATU'L-AURĀD)

A collection of short prayers as under :

Fatḥiyah, on f. 1v. اوراد فتحية

'Ukkāsha, on f. 30v. دعاء عكاشة

Bashmakh, on f. 41. دعاء بشمخ

Mughnī, on f. 48. دعاء مغنى

Ḥaidarī, on f. 55. دعاء حيدرى

Ḥiṣār, on f. 60v. حصار

Daf'i Raj'at, on f. 62. دعاء دافع رجعت

Chihil—Asmā, on f. 66v. چهل اسماء

Ṣalātu Ibni'l-Mashish, on f. 73v. صلاة ابن المشيش

Ḥizbu'l-Baḥr Ṣaghīr, on f. 76v. (حزب البحر صغير)

Beginning : استغفر الله العظيم ..... لا إله إلا هو الحى القيوم و أتوب إليه ـ الخ

Ending : ثلاثمائة و صلى الله على سيدنا محمد و آله و اصحابه اجمعين برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين

ff. 83. ll. 7. S. 7.8×4.7"/19.8×12.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1374

Ad. 255 Acc. No. 1773

المجموعة فى الأدعية

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

A prayer book containing :

1. 99 attributes of the Holy Prophet, Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, Fāṭimah and their two sons, from f. 1v. (۹۹ القاب رسول ، حضرت على و فاطمه و حسن و حسين)

2. Prayers, from ff. 3 and 29. (ادعيه)

3. Urdū mathnawī by Ghulām Nabī, on ff. 27-28v. مثنوى (اردو)

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : محمد ، احمد ، حامد ، محمود ـ الخ

Ending : يا احكم من كل حكيم ، يا اقدم من كل قديم

ff. 39. ll. 7 or 9. S. 5.4×3.6 ; 3.6×2.2"/13.8×9.2 ; 9.2×5.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh or nasta'liq, on 15 Sha'bān, 1251/6 December, 1835.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

1375

Ad. 127 Acc. No. 1645

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-ADI'YAH)

This copy contains :

1. Sharḥu Qaṣīdatu'l-Juljalūtiyah, from f. 4. شرح قصيدة الجلجلوتية

A commentary on a qaṣīdah attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī.

2. Sharḥu Ḥirzu'l-Ghāsilah wa Marjānah, from f. 21.

شرح حرز الغاسله و مرجانه

A commentary on two prayers for warding of evil, compiled by Jamālu'd-Dīn Yūsuf a'l-Andalūsī.

3. Ḥirzu'l-Anzūn, from f. 37. حرز الانزون

4. Ḥizbu'n-Nawawī, from f. 40. حزب النووى

Another copy of the same. Refer No. 1372/1.

A few talismans etc., at both ends.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين و العاقبة للمتقين و الصلاة و السلام على سيدنا محمد و آله الطاهرين و اصحابه اجمعين ـ الخ

Ending: يامن الدم و موت الفجاة فافهم ، و هو هذا

ff. 51. ll. varying. S. 6.5×5.3"/16.4×13.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A middle. 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fair condition. Bound.

1376

Ad. 208 **Acc. No. 1726**

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

A book of prayer containing the 99 attributes of Allāh, and the Holy Prophet, the names of the Twelve Imāms, and the Companions.

1. Dalāi'lu'l-Khairāt, on ff. 23v-82. دلائل الخيرات

Qaṣīdatu Bānat Su'ād, with interlinear persian paraphrase, on ff. 83-91. قصيدة بانت سعاد

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning: هو الله الذى لا إله إلا هو ، الملك القدوس ـ الخ

Ending: و صلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين و إمام المرسلين و على آله و صحبه و سلم تسليما

ff. lii+82+11. ll. 13. S. 5.8×3.5; 3.4.×1.9"/14.8×9.0; 8.8×4.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A middle 13th cent. copy. ff. 1v-6 in good naskh of early 11th cent. with good 'unwān, top and bottom lines in gold. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. ff. 10 and 20-22 are blanks. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Plans of the Holy cities of Madina and Macca on ff. 7v-8.

1377

Ad. 261 **Acc. No. 1779**

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-ADI'YAH)

A book of prayer containing ;

1. Ḥizbu'l-Baḥr, from f. 1. (حزب البحر)

2. Du'āu'l-Asmāi'l-Ḥusnā, from f. 9. (دعاء الأسماء الحسنى)

3. Du'āu'l-Mughnī, from f. 13v. (دعاء المغنى)

4. A'l-Qaṣidatu'l-Khamriyah. القصيدة الخمرية

A famous mystic poem by Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Qādir a'l-Jilāni of Baghdād, (d. 561/1166).

It is better known as Qaṣidatu'l-Ghauthiyah.

5. The ninety nine attributes of the Holy Prophet, etc, from f. 19. (نود و نه نام رسول اكرم و سيدم فاطمة الزهرا و شيخ عبدالقادر جيلانى و غيره)

6. A'l-Munājāt, from f. 21 مناجاة الصديق

A qaṣīdah by Ḥaḍrat Abū Bakr a'ṣ-Ṣiddiq.

7. Miscellaneous prayers, from f. 22. (ادعية مختلفه)

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين ـ نا آحر الحمد لله الذى خلق السموات و الأرض ـ الخ

Ending: انت يا صديق عاص تب إلى المولى الجليل

ff. 24. ll. varying. S. 8.0×5.3"/20.4×13.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1378

Ad. 253

Acc. No. 1771

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

A book of prayer containing :

1. A'l-Asmāu'l-Ḥusnā, from f. 1v. ١ - الأسماء الحسنى

2. Attributes of the Holy Prophet, from f. 4v. ٢ - اسماء رسول اكرم

3. Qur'ānic surās :

xxxvi, xlviii, lxxviii, lvi and lxxvii, from f. 7v.

4. A't-Taḥiyāt, durūds and du'ā, from f. 37.

سورة يس ، سورة الفتح سورة النبا ، سورة الواقعة ، سورة الملك

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : الله الرحمن الرحيم الملك القدوس السلام المؤمن - الخ

Ending : فانك تقضى و لا يقضى عليك

ff. 38. ll. 7. S. 6.5×3.9 ; 4.0×2.8"/16.6×10.0 ; 10.2×4.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Warm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

1379

Ad. 222

Acc. No. 1740

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

A prayer book with Shajratu'l-Qādiriyah in the beginning, and five Qur'ānic Sūras etc.

Beginning : الهى بحرمت سيد المرسلين خاتم النبيين حضرت احمد مجتبى محمد مصطفى صلى الله عليه و آله و اصحابه و سلم - الخ

Ending : و ليمحص ما فى قلوبكم و الله عليم بذات الصدور

ff. 311. ll. 5. S. 6.5×3.9"/16.4×9.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 14th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. To be re-bound.

1380

Man. 23/2 Acc. No. 2412

دعاء العظيم الشان

DU'ĀU'L-'AẒĪMI'SH-SHĀN

A prayer attributed to the Holy Prophet with another one on ff. 10v-11v.

Beginning : رب من ذا الذى دعاك فلم تجبه ـ الخ

Ending : و بالاجابة جدير و صلى الله على خير خلقه محمد يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 11+1. ll. 23. S. 9.3×5.1"/23.6×13.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref : RL. (1405).

1381

Ad. 243 Acc. No. 1761

المناجات

(A'L-MUNĀJĀT)

A versified invocation to Allāh attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, the fourth Orthodox Khalif, (d. 40/669).

Beginning : لك الحمد يا ذا الجود و المجد و العلى

تبارکت تعطى من تشاء و تمنع

Ending : و صل عليه ما دعاك موحد + و ناجاك أخيار بيابك ركع

ff. 15. ll. 2. S. 8.0×4.6"/20.4×11.8 cms.

Written in excellent thulth, by Sayyid Mīrān, in 1052/1642.

Gold sprinkled spacing for text. Dampness stains. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref : Bk. 2690. Persian Catalogue Vol. XII, No. 4625.

1382

Ad. 271 Acc. No. 2449

Another copy of the same together with Dīwān of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, on ff. 1v-6.

Persian verse, on ff. 6v-8, left incomplete at the end.

Beginning ; as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 6+2. ll. 6. S. 4.5×2.5 ; 3.5×1.7"/11.4×6.5 ; 8.9×4.4 cms.

Written in excellent calligraphic nasta'liq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Gold besprinkled spacing for text. Black and gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

1383

Ad. 246 Acc. No. 1764

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 8. ll. 4. diagonal. S. 6.9×4.6. ; 4.0×2.4"/7.4×11.8 ; 10.2×6.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Margins of abris Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Seal : Qābil Khān. قابل خان خانه زاد عالم گير بادشاه

'Arḍdidas.

1384

Ad. 247 Acc. No. 1765

Another copy of the same ending on f. 4, followed by Qur'ānic verse and other prayers.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 4 + 14. ll. 1+2+1+2+1=7. S. 8.6×5.8 ; 6.0×3.7″/22.0×14.8 ; 15.2×9.6 cms.

Written in good thulth and naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

1385

Ad. 244 Acc. No. 1762

Another copy of the same.

Persian paraphrase, in verse, on the margins.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 6. ll. 6. S. 8.4×4.8 ; 5.8×3.0″/21.4×12.0 ; 14.8×7.6 cms.

Written in excellent nasta'līq, by 'Abdu'l-'Azīz b. Muḥammad Farhād, in 1115/1703.

Coloured paper. 'Unwān. Black and gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

1386

Ad. 256/2 Acc. No. 1774

Another copy of the same with extracts from Bāb 10 of Junnatu'l-Amānu'l-Wāqiyah, from f. 6 for which refer Nos. 1501-1509.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff 11. ll. 7 or 21. S. 6.6×4.1 ; 4.6×2.3″/16.8×10.4 ; 11.8×5.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1387

Ad. 245 Acc. No. 1763

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual

ff. 16. ll. 4. S. 8.9×6.0 ; 4.8×3.2″/22.6×15.2 ; 12.0×8.2 cms.

Written in excellent nasta'līq, by Fath 'Alī a'sh-Shīrāzī, in 1265/1849.

Waslis. Interlinear gold work. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Bands of blue paper with golden foliage. Good condition. Bound as an accordion.

1388

Ad. 268. (M. No. 126) Acc. No. 2455

دعاء الصباح

DU'Ā'UṢ-ṢABĀḤ

The morning prayer attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī.

Beginning: اللهم يا من دلع لسان الصباح بنطق تبلجه ـ الخ

Ending: يا أكرم الكرمين و يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 6. ll. 1+3+1+3+1=9. S. 7.1×4.6 ; 4.5×2.9″/18.1×11.7 ; 11.5×7.4 cms.

Written in good thulth and naskh, by 'Abdu'llah a'ṭ-Ṭabbākh a'l-Harawī, in the last decade of Sha'bān, 944/January, 1538, at Herāt.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref : Loth 371/4 ; Bk. 2769/III ; RL. 1421.

1389

Ad. 90 Acc. No. 1608

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

1. Wirdu'ṭ-Ṭūsī, on ff. 12-31v. ١ - ورد الطوسى

A prayer which is said to have been narrated by Ḥaḍrat 'Alī to Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. a'l-Ḥasan a'ṭ-Ṭūsī, known as Shaikhu'ṭ-Ṭā'ifah, (d. 460/1069).

Ref. Nos. 1486-1491.

Beginning : اللهم صل على النبى الأمى العربى الهاشمى - الخ

Ending : واحشرنا معهم و فى زمرتهم و تحت لوائهم بفضلك و كرمك يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 31. ll. 6. S. 13.1×8.2 ; 9.3×4.5"/33.4×20.8 ; 23.6×11.4 cms.

Written in excellent thulth, by Muḥammad Badi', in 1007/1599.

'Unwān. Black and gold ruled borders. Margins renewed. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

1390

Ad. 91 Acc. No. 1609

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : فلا تردنى من سنى مواهبك خائبا يا كريم يا كريم يا كريم ، لا حول و لا قوة إلا بالله العلى العظيم

ff. 14. ll. 6. S. 11.5×7.6 ; 7.5×4.6"/29.2×19.4 ; 19.2×11.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, pearl ink on black, by Muḥammad Shafi' a't-Tabrīzī, in 1254/1838.

Waṣlis Interlinear gold work. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Bands and margins of coloured paper. Good condition. Bound as an accordion.

Seals of Mīr Yūsuf 'Alī Khān Sālār Jang, 1317.

میر یوسف علیخان سالار جنگ - ١٣١٧

1391

Ad. 92 Acc. No. 1610

Another copy of the same, with Du'āu'l-Ḥujūb, from f. 8, and Du'āu Yastashir, from f. 11v.

Marginal glosses in Persian.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : و افتح لى من لدنك رحمة واسعا يا أرحم الراحمين ، و حسبنا الله و نعم الوكيل

ff. 18. ll. 7, S. 7.0×4.5 ; 4.5×2.5"/17.8×11.4 ; 11.4×6.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Muḥammad a'l-Yāzdī, for Mīrzā Muḥammad Kāẓim Khān Niẓāmu'l-Mulk, in Dhiqa'dah, 1273/May, 1861.

Interlinear gold work on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

1392

Ad. 64 Acc. No. 1582

دعاء الاحتجاب

DU'ĀU'L-IḤTIJĀB

A prayer ascribed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī.

Beginning : احتجبت بنور وجه الله القديم الكامل ، و تحصنت بحصن الله - الخ

Ending : بسم الله الذی لا یضر مع اسمه شیء فی الأرض و لا فی السماء و هو السمیع العلیم

ff. 13. ll. 7. S. 7.1×4.9 ; 4.6×2.4"/18.0×12.4 ; 11.6×6.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, in 1114/1702, at Iṣfahān.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Margins of abris. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref : Bk. 2762.

1393

Ad. 65 **Acc. No. 1583**

Another copy of the same with a few more prayers at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : نجنا من الهم و الغم الذی نحن فیه برحمتك یا ارحم الراحمین

ff. 11+1. ll. 9. S. 7.4×5.0 ; 5.1×2.5"/18.6×12.8 ; 13.0×6.4 cms.

Written in excellent naskh, in gold and colours, by Mīrzā Aḥmad, better known as Marvi, for Ṣāḥib Begam, wife of Munīru'l-Mulk, on 25 Shawwāl 1235/5 August, 1820, at Ḥaiderābād.

Coloured paper. Excellent 'unwān. Interlinear and marginal decorations in gold. Good condition. Bound.

1394

Ad. 67 **Acc. No. 1585**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : أسألك بما سميت به نفسك أن تصلی علی محمد و آل محمد برحمتك یا أرحم الراحمین

ff. 13. ll. 9. S. 8.0×4.9 ; 5.9×3.0"/20.4×12.4 ; 15.0×7.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Shīrāzī, in 1244/1829.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1395

Ad. 68 **Acc. No. 1586**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 11. ll. 9. S. 7.9×4.9"/20.2×12.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by the same, in 1244/1829.

Fairly good condition. Bound.

1396

Ad. 95 **Acc. No. 1613**

دعاء العشرات

DU'ĀU'L-'ASHRĀT

A prayer attributed to Ḥadrat 'Alī, from f. 2v, together with its asnād.

Beginning : ذکر السید ابن طاؤس ... سبحان الله و الحمد لله و لآ إله إلا الله والله اکبر الخ

Ending : و لم یکن له ولی من الذل و کبره تکبیرا

ff 8. ll. 12. S. 5.6×3.3 ; 3.9×2.0"/14.4×8.4 ; 10.0×5.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq or naskh, by Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, in Muḥarram, 1107/August, 1695.

Good 'unwān. Marginal decorations. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Ref : RL. 1404.

1397

Ad. 48 Acc. No. 1566

حزب السيفى

HIZBU'S-SAIFĪ

A well known prayer having supernatural powers attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī and as narrated by Sayyid Aḥmad b. Idrīs.

It is also known as Ḥirzu'l-Yamānī.

Epilogue by the scribe, on ff. 25v-27.

Beginning: اللهم صل و سلم و بارك على مولانا محمد و على آله فى كل لمحة ـ الخ

Ending: و حسبنا الله و نعم الوكيل و الحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 24+3. ll. 7. S. 9.4×7.0; 6.2×4.3"/23.8×17.8; 15.8×11.0 cms.

Written in good thulth and naskh, by Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Ḥasan b. a's-Sa'id a'l-'Alawī, on 29 Ramaḍān, 1282/15 Feb. 1866, during the reign of Mīr Tahniyat 'Alī Khān Afḍalu'd-Daulah Āṣif Jāh V.

Excellent vignettes, on ff. 1v-2. Illuminated cartouches. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Marginal decorations. Good condition. Bound in lacquerred covers of Banganāpallī.

Ref: Bk. 2691 and 2768/III and V.

1398

Ad. 45 Acc. No. 1563

حرز امير المؤمنين

ḤIRZU-AMĪRI'L-MU'MINĪN

A Collection of prayers attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī.

Beginning: اللهم إنى أسألك باسمك الذى به تحق الموتى و تميت الأحياء ـ الخ

Ending: و صل على محمد و آله نبي الرحمة و شفيع الأمة و سيد الأئمة محمد و آله و صحبه أجمعين

ff. 8. ll. 5+25 on margins. S. 6.5×4.2; 5.4×3.6; 3.9×2.7"/16.4×10.6; 13.8×9.2; 9.8×7.0 cms.

Written in excellent thulth (in gold), and naskh, by Muḥammad a'l-Kātib. A late 9th cent. copy.

Ornate frontispiece. Black and ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

1399

Ad. 98 Acc. No. 1616

دعاء نادعلى

DU'ĀU NĀD-E-'ĀLĪ

The well konwn prayer with asnād in Persian.

Beginning: اللهم يا لطيف ادركنى نادعليا مظهر العجائب تجده له الاسماء الحسنى ـ الخ

Ending: و بعدد من لم يصل عليه برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين ـ آمين يا رب العالمين

ff. 8. ll. 10. S. 7.4×5.0"/18.4×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

1400

Ad. 130 Acc. No. 1648

الصحيفة الكاملة

A'Ṣ-ṢAḤĪFATU'L-KĀMILAH

A popular work on prayer attributed to Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, commonly called Imām Zainu'l-'Ābidīn, the fourth Shi'ah Imām, (d. 92/710).

The alternative title is A'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu's-Sajjādiyah.

The work deals with 54 formulae devised for different occasions.

Beginning : حدثنا السيد الأجل نجم الدين جمار الشرف أبو الحسن محمد بن الحسن بن أحمد بن علي بن محمد بن عمر بن يحيى العلوى الحسيني - الخ

Ending : ونجنى من مضلات الفتن برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 197. ll. 9. S. 8.3×5.1 ; 5.9×2.9″/21.0×13.0×13.0 ; 15.0×7.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Sayyid Aḥmad a'l-Kirmāni, on 17 Muḥarram, 977/2 July, 1569.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref : Loth. 334 ; IvASB (Ar.) 988-989 ; Bk. 2692-2700 ; RL. 1430-1440.

1401

Ad. 133 **Acc. No. 1651**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 135. ll. 12. S. 4.9×3.2 ; 3.5×2.8″/12.6×8.0 ; 8.8×4.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Zamān b. Jamshīd Anjadnī in 1039/1630.

Spacing for text coloured brown. 'Unwān damaged. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1402

Ad. 139 **Acc. No. 1657**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 138. ll. 12. S. 5.4×3.1 ; 3.4×1.5″/13.8×7.8 ; 8.6×3.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ṣāliḥ b. Ghulām Ḥusain Nīshāpūrī, in 1068/1657.

Excellent 'unwān, and full page decorations on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seal : Abu'l-Qāsim Baig, 48-1116.

ابو القاسم بيگ خانه زاد عالم گير بادشاه - ٤٨ - ١١١٦

1403

Ad. 141 **Acc. No 1659**

Another copy of the same, with a prayer at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 179+2. ll. 1+4+1+4+1=11. S. 7.6×4.4 ; 4.7×2.3″/19.4×11.2 ; 12.0×5.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, in or black, by Muḥammad Ibrāhīm b. Ẓahīru'd-Dīn, in third decade of Rajab 1077/mid. January 1667, at Shīrāz.

Gold sprinkled spacing for text with three pink bands for gold letters. Excellent 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Zangār damaging at jadwals. Good condition. Bound.

1404

Ad. 145 **Acc. No. 1663**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 243. ll. 9. S. 4.5×2.5 ; 2.9×1.3″/11.4×6.4 ; 7.4×3.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, on 12 Rabi' II, 1092/21 April, 1681.

Black and gold ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1405

Ad. 149 Acc. No. 1667

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

1, Du'āu'l-Jawshanu's-Ṣaghīr, on ff. 116v-130v.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : الهي كم من عدو انتضى على سيف عداوته ـ الخ

Ending : و لآ لآنك من الذاكرين و ارحمني برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين

2. Istikhārah, on top margins of ff. 2-112.

A note on divinition, with Persian paraphrase, written by a later hand.

ff. ii+130. ll. 12. S. 5.0×3.1; 2.6×1.4"/12.6×8.0; 6.8 × 3.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, fine script, by Ismā'il b. Ḥusain b. Āṣif Dhulqadar, on 20 Dhiqa'dah, 1094/31 October, 1683.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

1406

Ad. 166 Acc. No. 1684

Another copy of the same.

Beginning ; as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 175. ll. 12. S. 3.2×2.1 ; 2.1×1.0/"8.2×5.3 ; 5.3×2.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, fine script. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold and black ruled borders. Headings in gold. One folio missing in between ff. 173 and 174. Fair condition. Bound.

1407

Ad. 186 Acc. No. 1704

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 169. ll. 9. S. 9.1×6.0 ; 7.0×4.0"/23.2×15.2 ; 17.8×10.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān, and two full page decorations, on ff. 161v. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

1408

Ad. 182 Acc. No. 1700

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 178. ll. 9. S. 6.5×3.9 ; 4.5×2.6"/16.4×10.0 ; 11.4×6.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

1409

Ad. 185 Acc. No. 1703

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 137. ll. 14. S. 5.5×3.5 ; 3.9×1.7″/14.0×9.0 ; 9.8×4.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān, and two full page decorations on 1v-2. Interlinear gold work throughout. Gold coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold. Dampness stains. ff. 134 replinished by a later hand, and f. 135 damaged. Fair condition. Bound.

1410

Ad. 160 **Acc. No. 1678**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 230. ll. 8. S. 9.7×7.1 ; 7.0×4.3″/24.6×18.0; 17.8×11.0 cms.

Written in good thulth, by Muḥammad Amīn Shīrāzī, for Munīru'l Mulk Bahādur, in 1224/1809.

'Unwān. Marginal decorations on ff. 1v-2. Interlinear gold work through headings in blue on gold. Good condition. Bound in Persian papier machie covers having flowers in centre and the Throne verse alround, and prayers inside.

Seal : of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك – ١٢٠٦

1411

Ad. 164 **Acc. No. 1682**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : ودلنا على سبيل مرضاتك يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 140. ll. 11. S. 4.4×2.9; 2.9×1.٢″/11.2×7.4 ; 7.4×3.6 cms.

Written in good nashkh. An early 12th cent. copy.

'Unwan and gold work, on ff. 1v-2, damaged. Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

1412

Ad. 177 **Acc. No. 1695**

Another copy of the same, defective at the end.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. وكثرت ذنوبه سوال من لا يجد لناقته

ff. 158. ll. 12. S. 6.5×3.5 ; 4.0×1.8″/16.4×9.0 ; 10.2×4.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired. Bound.

Seals : 1. Muḥammad Ja'far, 1077. إنما يخشى الله من عباده العلماء
وانا عبده محمد جعفر – ١٠٧٧

2. Sayyid Aṭhar 'Alī Khān, 1201 سيد اطهر على خان – ١٢٠١

3. Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك – ١٠٢٦

1413

Ad. 174 **Acc. No. 1692**

Another copy of the same, but defective at both ends.

Beginning : abruptly. ابن احمد بن على بن – الخ

Ending : abruptly. من مضلات الفتن برحمتك يا

ff. 223. ll. 8. S. 6.0×3.8 ; 3.4×1.9″/15.2×9.0 ; 8.6×4.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Black and gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Folios damaged at both ends and between at many places. Poor condition. Bound.

1414

Ad. 129 **Acc. No. 1647**

Another copy of the same, but with the preface.

Beginning : الحمد لله الاول بلا اول كان قبله، والآخر الخ

Ending : as usual.

A collection of prayers found in other copies have been collected on f. 56v-70.

ff. 56+14. ll. 16. S. 5.8×3.9 ; 4.0×2.1"/14.8×9.8 ; 10.2×5.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, fine script, by Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ a'l-Māzindarānī, on 4 Ramaḍān, 1199/11 July, 1785.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, re-bound.

1415

Ad. 135 **Acc. No. 1653**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual

1. A'l-Mulḥaqātu's-Ṣaḥīfah, on ff. 140v-156.

A supplement containing miscellaneous prayers, and prayers for each day of the week.

Beginning : اللهم لا تخيب رجاء هو منوط بك و لا تصفر كفا هي ممدودة إليك ـ الخ

Ending : و يتم احسانك فيما بقي من عمري كما احسنت فيما مضى منه يا أرحم الراحمين و صلى الله على خير خلقه محمد و آله أجمعين الطيبين الطاهرين المعصومين

ff. 139+17+1. ll. 12. S. 6.3×3.6; 4.1×1.8"/15.8×9.2; 10.4×4.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad b. Ismā'il, in 1501/1641.

Excellent 'unwān and interlinear gold work on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

1416

Ad. 136. **Acc No. 1654**

Another copy of the same with Mulḥaqāt.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 171+1. ll. 12. S. 9.4×4.8 ; 5.9×2.4"/23.8×12.2 ; 15.0×6.0 cms.

Written in good naskh by Yāqūt ; on 13 Rabi' ; II, 1053/21 June, 1643.

Gold 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. A good few folios crumbling to pieces. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Bound.

Seal : of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك ـ ١٢٠٦

1417

Ad. 137 **Acc. No. 1655**

Another copy of the same, with Mulḥaqāt, from f. 129.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

1. Du'āu'l-Kumail, on ff. 142v-168.

A prayer attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī.

Beginning : اللهم إنى اسئلك برحمتك التى وسعت كل شىء و بقوتك ـ الخ

Ending : للريض و خروجا من الدنيا إلى رحمتك

ff. 141+27. ll. 12 or 7. S. 3.0×2.2 ; 2.0×1.1"/7.6×5.6 ; 5.2×2.8 cm.

Written in good naskh, fine script, by Muḥammad Ṭāhir a'sh-Shīrāzī b. Ḥājī Muḥammad, in 1065/1654.

Du'ā'u'l-Kumail in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Gold sprinkled spacing for text. Good 'unwān and gold decorations on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

Ref : Bk. 2770/III, for 1.

1418

Ad. 140 **Acc. No. 1658**

Another copy of the same, with Mulḥaqāt.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 126. ll. 15. S. 5.2×2.9 ; 3.6×1.5"/13.2×7.4 ; 9.2×3.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Lutfu'llah b. 'Abdu'llah a's-Simnānī, on 20 Dhīqa'dah, 1072/27 June 1662.

'Unwān. Interlinear gold decorations on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

1419

Ad. 144 **Acc. No. 1662**

Another copy of the same, with Mulḥaqāt, from f. 122v.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 133. ll. 12. S. 5.4×3.4 ; 3 4×1.6"/13.8×8.6 ; 8.6×4.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Sulaimān Gulistānah, in 1083/1672. Illuminated vignettes. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

1420

Ad. 148 **Acc. No. 1666**

Another copy of the same, with Mulḥaqāt, from f. 113.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 125. ll. 12. S. 4.8×2.8 ; 3.5×1.7"/12.0×7.2 ; 8.8×4.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, fine script, by Hidāyatu'llah a'l-Kirmānī, on 12 Ṣafar, 1094/31 January 1683.

Good 'unwān, and two full page decorations in gold on ff. 1v-2. Black and gold ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

1421

Ad. 173 **Acc. No. 1691**

Another copy of the same, with Mulḥaqāt, from f. 109v.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 119. ll. 12. S. 7.1×4.1 ; 3.2×2.5"/18.2×10.4 ; 13.4×6.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān and two full page decorations, on ff. 1v-2 damaged. Black and gold ruled borders in between lines. Headings in gold. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1422

Ad. 172 **Acc. No. 1690**

Another copy of the same, with Mulḥaqāt, from f. 107v.

1. A'l-Munājāt, on ff. 117v-133.

A collection of 15 invocations attributed to the same Imām, Zainu'l-'Ābidīn.

Beginning : اللهم يا من يسمع أصوات الداعين و يجيب دعوات المضطرين - الخ

Ending : الابرار من خاصتك برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين

ff. 133. ll. 11. S. 11.7×7.3 ; 5.9×3.5"/29.8×18.6 ; 15.0×9.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān, and two full page decorations, on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in white on gold set in excellent cartouches. Good condition. Bound.

A superb codex.

Seal : Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

1423

Ad. 167 **Acc. No. 1685**

Another copy of the same, with Mulḥaqāt, from f. 163.

A prayer based on Qur'ānic verse at the end, by a later hand.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 179+3. ll. 11. S. 7.2×4.5 ; 4.5×2.3"/18.4×11.4 ; 11.4×5.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Interlinear gold work, on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1424

Ad. 169 **Acc. No. 1687**

Another copy of the same, with Mulḥaqāt, from f. 163v.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 177. ll. 11. S. 5.1×2.9 ; 3.5×1.6"/13.0×7.4 ; 8.8×4.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

To face page 54

An excellent xi/xvii cent. decorated 'Unwān from the codex A'ṣ-Ṣaḥifatu'l-Kāmilah.

Gold sprinkled spacing for text. 'Unwān. Two full page decorations, on ff. 1v-2. Black and gold ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1425

Ad. 163 **Acc. No. 1687**

Another copy of the same, with Mulḥaqāt, from f. 115.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

1. Miftāḥu'l-Falāḥ, on margins.

Another copy of the same, as in Nos. 1514-1523.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى دلنا على جادة النجاة ـ الخ

Ending: الحمد لله اولا و آخرا و باطنا و ظاهرا

ff. 125. ll. 14+35 on margins. S. 3.1×1.9 ; 2.8×1.6 ; 1.6×0.8"/ 7.8×4.8 ; 7.0×4.2 ; 4.2×2.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, fine script. A late 11th cent. copy.

Spacing for text, in centre, gold washed. Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

This copy was read by Prince Muḥammad A'ẓam, (d. 1119/1708).

1426

Ad. 156 **Acc. No. 1674**

Another copy of the same with Mulḥaqāt.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 100. ll. 15. S. 3.3×1.9 ; 2.4×1.2"/8.5×4.9 ; 6.1×3.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, fine script. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold sprinkled spacing for writing. Good 'unwān and decorative margins, on ff. 1v-2. Gold and black ruled borders. Headings in gold. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Collated in Madina, in 1143/1731.

1427

Ad. 150 **Acc. No. 1668**

Another copy of the same, with Mulḥaqāt, from f. 122v.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

1. Durūdu'ṭ-Ṭūsī, on ff 133v-138.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: اللهم صل على النبي الأمي الهاشمي القرشي العربي المكي - الخ

Ending: من ظلمهم من الاولين و الآخرين إلى يوم الدين

ff. 133+5. ll. 12. S. 5.3×3.4 ; 4.6×2.1"/13.6×8.6 ; 10.0×5.4 cms.

Written in good nasḵh, by Muḥsin? 'Alī a'l-Hazārfarībī for Mīrzā Muḥammad Hāshim, in 1102/1690.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seal: Nāẓimu'd-Daulah Maḥbūb Yār Jang.

ناظم الدوله محبوب يار جنگ

1428

Ad. 142 **Acc. No. 1660**

Another copy of the same, with Mulḥaqāt, by a later hand, from f. 197 and a prayer, on ff 195v-196.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 195+21. ll. 8 or 9. S. 8.0×4.9; 5.3×2.8"/20.2×12.6; 13.4×7.0 cms.

Written in good nasḵh, by Zainu'l-'Ābidīn a'l-Ismā'īl a'l-Qaṣrī b. Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥtasib, in Jumādā I, 1082/September, 1671.

Mulḥaqāt, on 20 Ramaḍān, 1117/25 December, 1705.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Ṣādiq, 1096. دارد امید شفاعت ز محمد صادق ۱۰۹۶-

2. Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملک - ۱۲۰۶

Autograph of Muḥammad Ṣādiq.

1429

Ad. 157 **Acc. No. 1675**

Another copy of the same, with Mulḥaqāt, from f. 120.

Marginal glosses of Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, known as Bāqir a'd-Dāmād.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. v+129+1. ll. 13. S. 5.1×3.1 ; 4.1×2.0"/13.0×8.0 ; 10.4×5.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasḵh. An early 12th cent. copy. Collated in 1148/1735.

Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1430

Ad. 188 **Acc. No. 1706**

Another copy of the same, with Mulḥaqāt, from f. 160.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 174. ll. 12. S. 5.7×3.3 ; 4.0×1.7"/14.6×8.4 ; 10.4×4.4 cms.

Written in clear nasḵh. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān, and two full page decorations, on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

1431

Ad. 158 **Acc. No. 1676**

Another copy of the same, with Mulḥaqāt, from f. 121.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : و زهدی فیما یوجب لی ألیم عقابك ، إنك لطیف لما تشاء

ff. 131. ll. 13. S. 7.5×4.4; 5.8×2.9"/19.0×11.2; 14.8×7.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad 'Ibādu'llah Khān, in 1178/1764.

Gold sprinkled spacing for text. Good 'unwān, and two full page decorations on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in white on gold. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seal : Muntaẓimu'l-Mulk Muḥsinu'd-Daulah Farīdūn Jāh Sayyid Manṣūr 'Alī Khān Bahādur Nuṣrat Jung, 1265.

منتظم الملك محسن الدوله فریدون جاه سید منصور علی خان بهادر نصرت جنگ - ۱۲٦٥

1432

Ad. 165 **Acc. No. 1683**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : وتتم إحسانك فیما بقی من عمری کما احسنت فیما مضی منه یا أرحم الراحمین

ff. 96. ll. 15. S. 5.4×3.2; 3.6×1.9"/13.6×8.4; 9.2×2.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Seal : Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك - ۱۲۰٦

1433

Ad. 179 **Acc. No. 1697**

Another copy of the same with Mulḥaqāt, from f. 172v; and Munājāt, from f. 188v.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : کما فعلت بالصالحین من صفوتك و الأبرار من خاصتك برحمتك یا أرحم الراحمین

ff. 210. ll. 10+10. S. 4.0×2.5; 4.1×1.6"/10.0×6.4; 8.0×4.0 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq, by Fatḥu'llah a'l-Iṣfahānī b. Yaḥyā. A middle 13th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Zangār damaging at jadwals. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

1434

Ad. 170 **Acc. No. 1688**

Another copy of the same, with Mulḥaqāt, from f. 116v and a Munājāt at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : و هو ولی التوفیق و بیده ازمة التحقیق - ۱۲۹۰

ff 127+2. ll. 15. S. 4.1×2.4; 2.5×1.3"/10.4×6.2; 6.4×3.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, fine script, by Abu'l-Qāsim b. 'Abdu'llah, for Khwāja Muḥammad Bāqir Maulā, in 1290/1873.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red on gold set in illuminated cartouches. Good condition. Bound in Persian covers of lacquered work.

1435

Ad. 143 **Acc. No. 1661**

Another copy of the same, with Mulḥaqāt, from f. 135.

This copy is defective by f. 1.

Beginning : abruptly.

Ending : و تتم إحسانك فيما بقى من عمرى كما أحسنت فيما مضى منه يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 146. ll. 12. S. 5.9×3.4 ; 4.4×2.0"/15.0×8.6 ; 11.2×5.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Rafī' b. Fatḥu'llah a'l-Iṣfahānī, in 1083/1672.

Gold decorations on first folios. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Illustrated by a painting of a boy standing with a goblet in his left hand.

Siyāh Qalam. Early 20th cent.

1436

Ad. 151 Acc. No. 1669

Another copy of the same, Mulḥaqāt, from f. 187, but without the prayers for the days of the week.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : بك استغرت يا الله يا الله يا الله...صلى على محمد و على آله الطيبين الطاهرين وسلم تسليما كثيرا

ff. 195. ll. 9. S. 5.3×3.1 ; 3.2×1.7"/13.4×8.0 ; 8.2×4.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Ḥusain a'sh-Shirāzī, in 1102/1690.

Gold sprinkled spacing for text. Excellent 'unwān and two full page decorations on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders, and gold bands in between lines. Headings in gold. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

1437

Ad. 175 Acc. No. 1693

Another copy of the same.

To face page 60

Photo showing xix cent. Siyah Qalam illustration from A'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Kāmilah showing a boy standing with a goblet in his left hand.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : بك استعنت يا الله.....وصلى الله على خير خلقه محمد...و الحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 141. ll. 12. S. 6.2×3.4 ; 4.3×1.9″/15.8×8.8 ; 11.0×4.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Qanbar 'Alī. An early 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān, and two full page decorations, on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1438

Ad. 168 **Acc. No. 1686**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : بك استعنت يا الله ..... صل على محمد و آله الطيبين و سلم كثيرا

ff. 86. ll. 14 S. 5.7×3.4; 4.1×3.1″/14.4.×8.6; 10.4×5.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Black and gold ruled borders. Headings in gold. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

1439

Ad. 178 **Acc. No. 1696**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 132. ll. 12. S. 6.4×3.4; 4.4×1.9″/16.4×8.6; 11.2×4.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in blue. Dampness stains. Poor condition. To be repaired. Bound.

1440

Ad. 162 **Acc. No. 1680**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 115. ll. 12. S. 2.9×2.0; 2.0×1.1″/7.4×5.2; 5.2×2.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, fine script. An early 12th cent. copy.

Gold sprinkled spacing for text. Good 'unwān and two full page decorations on ff. 1v-2. Black and gold ruled borders. Headings in gold. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

1441

Ad. 176 **Acc. No. 1694**

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Stray notes in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. iv+121. ll. 12. S. 6.7×4.1; 4.7×2.3″/17.0×10.4; 11.8×5.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Interlinear gold work on ff. 1v-2. Black and gold ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal: Mīr Yūsuf 'Alī. میر یوسف علی

1442

Ad. 13 **Acc. No. 1531**

ادعية سيد الساجدين

AD'IYATU SAYYIDI'S-SĀJIDĪN

Three prayers extracted from A'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Kāmilah.

Beginning: اللهم لا تخيب رجاء هو منوط بك و لا تصفر كفا ـ الخ

Ending: فقلت ما أمرتنى فأتى ما وعدتنى

ff. 5+1. ll. 8. S. 7.1×4.5; 4.7×2.6″/17.8×11.6; 12.0×6.6. cms.

Written in excellent riqā', by Muḥammad Ḥusain a'l-Iṣfahānī, takhalluṣ Sālik, for Āghā Khān, in 1271/1855.

Illuminated 'unwān. Two full page decorations on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Interlinear gold work. Good condition. Bound.

1443

Ad. 14 **Acc. No. 1532**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 5+1. ll. 8. 7.0×4.5; 4.7×2.6″/17.6×11.6; 2.6×6.6. cms.

Written in excellent riqā', by the same Sālik for 'Abbās Qulī Khān, in 1276/1860.

Illuminated cartouche. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Interlinear gold work. Good condition. Bound.

1444

Ad. 241 **Acc. No. 1759**

(مناجاة السجادية)

(MUNĀJĀTU'S-SAJJĀDĪYAH)

A collection of 12 Invocations for different works attributed to Imām Zainu'l-'Ābidīn.

Beginning:
الهى البستنى الخطايا ثوب مذلتى و جللنى التباعد منك لباس مكنتى

Ending: يا رباه صل على الملائكة السعداء و الانبياء و الشهداء و الحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 29+1. ll. 9. S. 9.4×5.1; 6.6×3.4/″23.8×13.0; 16.8×8.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Coloured spacing for text. Coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal : Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

1445

Ad. 128 Acc. No. 1646

الصحيفة الثانية

A'Ṣ-ṢAHIFATU'TH-THĀNĪYAH

A collection of prayers which were not found in A'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Kāmilah but attributed to Imām Zainu'l-'Ābidīn and other Shi'ah Imāms were compiled in this work in 1053/1643, by Muḥammad b. Ḥasan a'l-Ḥurru'l-'Āmilī, (d. 1099 or 1104/1688 or 1692).

Beginning : الحمد لله المجيب من دعاه القريب ممن ناجاه الذى جعل الدعا جنة وافية و جنة باقية وعدة الداعى و نجاح الساعى - الخ

Ending : مما خرج عن الصحيفة الكاملة و الحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على محمد وآله

ff. 100. ll. 13. S. 5.6×4.0"/1.42×10.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by the author, in Jumādā II 1076/December, 1665, at Astrābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. ff. 2-8 by a later hand. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work and an autograph codex which was once in the collection of I'jāz Ḥusain a'l-Kantūrī, author of Kashfu'l-Ḥujub. It was presented to 'Imādu's-Salṭanat Mīr Lā'iq 'Alī Khān Sālār Jung, the father of the collector during his visit to Calcutta in 1302/1885.

Ref : I'jāz. 2056 ; RL. 1443.

1446

Ad. 19 Acc. No. 1537

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : وحيث تقررت هذه الأصول وثبت ما اشتملت عليه هذه الفصول - الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 161. ll. 11. S. 7.5×4.1 ; 4.6×2.0"/19.0×10.4 ; 11.8×5.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold decorations on ff. 1v-2. Black and gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1447

Man. 21/3 Acc. No. 2410

حدائق الصالحين

ḤADĀ'IQU'Ṣ-ṢĀLIḤĪN

A commentary on 43rd Ḥadīqa of a'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Kāmilah, completed, in 1003/1595, by Bahāu'd-Dīn a'l-'Āmilī, (d. 1030/1621).

Stray notes in the beginning.

Beginning : نحمدك يا من اطلع فى فلك الهداية شمس النبوة وقمر الولاية - الخ

Ending : وكان افتتاح تأليفها بمحروسة قزوين ، حرست عن كيد المفسدين

ff. 1+10. ll. 27. S. 12.0×6.6"/30.4×16.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by 'Alī Akbar b. 'Abdu'llah in 1071/1661, at Ujjain.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref : I'jāz. 999.

1448

Ad. 44 Acc. No. 1562

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : ما أوردنا ، فى هذه الأوراق خالصا لوجهك الكريم و تقبله منا إنك ذو الفضل العظيم

ff. 55. ll. 11. S. 8.9×4.9"/22.6×12.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1449

Ad. 119 Acc. No. 1637

رياض العارفين

RIYĀḌU'L-'ĀRIFĪN

A commentary on A'ṣ-Ṣaḥifatu'l-Kāmilah compiled in 1083/1672, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, better known as Shāh Muḥammad.

Table of contents and occasional interlinear Persian paraphrase.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى أشرق شموس عزته من مشارق السعادات الأبديه ـ الخ

Ending : و اشتبه على بعض الناس حتى زعموا أنه من طريق الإمامية

ff. i + 278. ll. 17. S. 9.3 × 5.4"/23.6 × 14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Qūbad Baig b. Suhrāb Baig, for Muḥammad Naṣīr, in 1142/1792, during the reign of Emperor Muḥammad Shāh, at 'Aẓīmābād, alias Multān.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Muḥammad Naṣīr, 1117. محمد نصير – ١١١٧

2. Muḥammad Dā'ūd, 16-1146. محمد داؤد – ١٦ – ١١٤٦

Ref : I'jāz. 1608.

1450

Ad. 118 Acc. No. 1636

رياض السالكين

RIYĀḌU'S-SĀLIKĪN

A detailed commentary on the same compiled, in 1106/1695, by Ṣadru'd-Dīn 'Alī a'l-Madanī, surnamed Sayyid 'Alī Khān, (d. 1117/1705).

He was the son of Niẓāmu'd-Dīn Aḥmad a'l-Ḥussainī, the son-in-law of Sulṭān 'Abdu'llah Quṭb Shāh of Golconda, 1035-1083/1626-1672).

The work is divided, into 54 Rauḍās (parts), and each rauḍāh begins with a new preface.

Table of contents and life sketch by later hands.

For his other works refer Nos. 2540 and 2549.

Beginning : اللهم إنا نحمدك حمدا توتينا به من مصاف الحسنات صحيفة كاملة ـ الخ

Ending : و صلى الله على سيدنا محمد و آله الكرمين ..... يوم الدين

ff. v + 531. ll. 31. S. 11.6 × 7.6"/29.6 × 19.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Printed in Ṭahrān, 1271 H.

Ref : Bk. 2702.

1451

Ad. 116 Acc. No. 1634

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end in Rauḍāh XX.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : إنه أوجب عليه بذلك حقا و هو مذموم حدا مبطل

ff. 335. ll. 23. S. 10.3 × 6.2"/26.0 × 15.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1452

Ad. 117 Acc. No. 1635

Another copy of the same, from Rauḍāh VIII to Rauḍāh XVII.

Beginning : الحمد لله المستعاذ به من مكاره الخصال و مسيئ الأخلاق و مذام الأفعال ـ الخ

Ending : ..... هذا آخر الروضة السادسة عشر من رياض السالكين لاتمامها قبيل العصر

ff. 56. ll. 25. S. 10.9×5.8 ; 6.4×2.6"/27.6×14.8 ; 16.2×6.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Margins renewed. Fairly good condition. To be re-bound.

1453

Ad. 1 **Acc. No. 1519**

دعاء الجوشن الكبير

DU'ĀU'L-JAUSHANI'L-KABĪR

A collection of prayers based on the attributes of Allāh compiled by the same Imām Zainu'l-'Ābidīn.

Beginning : اللهم إني أسألك بأسمائك الحسنى يا الله يا رحمن يا رحيم يا حليم يا عظيم ـ الخ

Ending : اللهم خلصنا من النار يا رب

ff. 53. ll. 10. S. 6.0×3.9 ; 4.4×2.0"/15.2×10.0 ; 11.0×5.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Shaikh Aḥmad, in 1078/1667.

Excellent 'unwān. Full page decorations in gold on ff. 1v-2. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Ref : Loth. 370. Bk. 2704 ; RL. 1410-1417.

1454

Ad. 82 **Acc. No. 1600**

Another copy of the same, together with :

1. Extracts from Miṣbāḥu'l-Kaf'amī, on ff. 1v-4v.

2. Isnādu Ṣifātu'n-Nabī, on ff. 27v-33.

A note on the personal appearance of the Holy Prophet according to the Sunnī traditions.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : و قرة عيني في الصلاة ... برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 33. ll. 10. S. 7.1×4.2 ; 4.4×1.9"/18.2×10.8 ; 11.2×4.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Ṣādiq b. Darwīsh Muḥammad Astrābādī. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Two full page decorations in gold on ff. 1v-2. Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1455

Ad. 83 **Acc. No. 1601**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : أنت الغوث الغوث خلصنا من النار يا رب

ff. 72. ll. 7. S. 5.0×3.4"/12.8×8.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Ḥafīẓ, for Āghā 'Alī Akbar, on 19 Shawwāl, 30 Muḥammadshāhī—1160/13 October, 1747, at Shāhjahānābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired. Bound.

1456

Ad. 85 **Acc. No. 1603**

Another copy of the same, on ff. 50v-94.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual

1. Miscellaneous prayers, on ff. 1v-14v.

2. A prayer for all works by Muḥammad Bāqir a'l-Majlisi, on ff. 15-50.

ff. xlix+45. ll. 8 or 5. S. 4.5×3.2; 2.9×1.8"/11.4×8.2; 7.4×5.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

1457

Ad. 79 Acc. No. 1697

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: وارحمنی برحمتك یا أرحم الراحمین

ff. 40. ll. 9. 11.7×7.5; 8.6×4.5"/29.6×19.0; 21.8×11.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. A middle 13th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Full page decorations on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Good condition. Bound.

1458

Ad. 84 Acc. No. 1602

Another copy of the same written on a scroll.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ll. 300. S. 106.0×4.0"/270.3×10.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition Preserved in a portfolio.

1459

Ad. 88 Acc. No. 1606

دعاء السمات

DU'ĀU'S-SAMMĀT

A prayer attributed to the fifth Shi'ah Imām, Muḥammad Bāqir, (d. 113/731).

Beginning: اللهم إنی أسألك باسمك العظیم الأعظم الأعز الأجل - الخ

Ending: وعنه وفقنی إذا توفیقنی یا أرحم الراحمین و صلی الله علی محمد وآل محمد یا رب العالمین

ff. 21+1. 11. 10. S. 8.5×5.4; 4.1×2.2"/21.4×13.6; 10.4×5.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Aḥmad a'l-Iṣfahāni, in 1261/1845.

Waṣlis. 'Unwān. Interlinear gold work. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Bands and margins of coloured paper. Good condition. Bound.

Ref: Bk. 2705.

1460

Ad. 89 Acc. No. 1607

Another copy of the same attributed to all the twelve Shi'ah Imāms.

Besides, this copy contains the following:

1. Iftitāḥu's-Sammāt, on ff. 1v-3. (افتتاح السمات)
2. Du'āu'l-Qadḥ, on ff. 18v-33v. (دعاء القدح)
3. Du'āu'l-Amān, on ff. 33v-39v. (دعاء الأمان)
4. Du'āu'n-Nūr, on ff. 39v-42. (دعاء النور)
5. Ziyāratu Sayyidu'sh-Shuhadā, on ff. 42-43v. (زیارة سید الشهداء)
6. Ziyāratu 'Alī b. Mūsi Riḍā, on ff. 43v-44v. (زیارة علی بن موسی رضا)
7. دعاء برای دفع جمیع بلیات on ff. 44v-45.
8. Six Qur'ānic verses, on ff. 45-47v. (آیات سته قرآنیه)

Beginning: اللهم أنت الأول فلیس قبلك شیء، و أنت الآخر فلیس بعدك شیء - الخ

Ending:
لك الحمد یا ذا الجود و المجد و العلی تبارکت تعطی من تشاء و تمنع الهی و خلاق

ff. 47. ll. 6. S. 5.8×3.6″/14.8×9.2 cms.

Written in ordinary thulth, naskh and nasta'liq, by Sayyid Muḥammad Bāqir Karbalā'i, on 24 Rabī' I, 1275/1 November, 1850.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1461

Ad. 77 Acc. No. 1595

دعاء أم داؤد

DU'Ā'U UMMI DĀ'ŪD

A prayer for gains attributed to the sixth Imām, Ja'far a'ṣ-Ṣādiq, (d. 148/765).

This copy is left incomplete at the end.

Beginning: صدق الله العظيم الذى لا إله إلا هو الحى القيوم ذو الجلال و الكرام – الخ

Ending: و عافنى من الشر و اصرف عنى السوء

ff. 11. ll. 10. S. 7.7×4.6; 5.7×2.6″/19.6×11.8; 14.6×6.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Mīrzā 'Alī Riḍā Shīrāzī. An early 13th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1462

Ad. 46 Acc. No. 1564

الجوشن الصغير

A'L-JAUSHANU'Ṣ-ṢAGHĪR

A prayer for protection in battles attributed to the seventh Shi'ah Imām, Mūsā a'l-Kāẓim, (d. 183/799).

Beginning: إلهى كم من عدو انتضى على سيف عداوته و شحذ لى ظبة – الخ

Ending: و سلطانك يا رب يا رحيم و صل الله على محمد و آله أجمعين ... الائمة المعصومين

ff. 14. ll. 9. S. 9.4×6.7; 6.0×4.1″/23.8×17.0; 15.2×10.6 cms.

Written in excellent thulth, (in gold or lapis lazuli) and naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Taqī, 1231. محمد تقى – ١٢٣١

2. 'Abdu'llah a'l-Ḥusainī, 1235. عبد الله الحسينى – ١٢٣٥

Ref: RL. 1447.

1463

Ad. 80 Acc. No. 1598

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: و لا لا نك من الذا كرين و ارحمنى برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 118. ll. 3. S. 2.4×1.6″/6.0×4.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, on 10 Rajab 1248/3 December, 1832, at Lucknow, during the reign of King Naṣiru'd-Dīn Ḥaidar, (1243-1253/1827-1837).

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

1464

Ad. 94 Acc. No. 1612

الدعاء العديلة

A'D-DU'ĀU'L-'ADĪLAH

A treatise on prayer, by Aḥmad b. Jashan a'l-'Alawīyah a'l-Iṣfahānī, based on the authority of the eighth Shi'ah Imām, 'Alī b. Mūsā a'r-Riḍā, (d. 203/818).

Beginning : شهد الله أنه لا إله إلا هو و الملائكة ـ الخ

Ending : الطيبين الطاهرين و الحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 6. ll. 9. S. 5.6×3.4 ; 4.3×2.1″/14.4×8.4 ; 10.8×5.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Taqī b. Muḥammad Ṣādiq a'l-'Arab a'l-Jazā'irī, in 1106/1695.

Gold decorations on margins. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Ref : Bk. 2769/IV and 2770/I.

1465

Ad. 270 (M. No. 972, J. R.) **Acc. No. 2465**

أدعية أيام الأسبوع

AD'IYATU'-AYYĀMI'L-USBŪ'

A collection of prayers for every day of the week.

Beginning : اللهم إنك أذنت لى فى مسألتك و دعائك و الثناء عليك ـ الخ

Ending : الأحياء المرزوقين عندك يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 29. ll. 7. S. 8.5×5.2 ; 3.9×2.7″/21.8×13.4 ; 10.0×7.0 cms.

Written in excellent naskh, by Yāqūt a'l-Musta'ṣamī, in Ṣafar 692/January, 1293.

Excellent vignettes and 'unwān. Gold work in between lines. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Margins elegantly decorated with gold foliage. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref. IvASB (Ar). 1004 and 1009/3.

1466

Ad. 2 **Acc. No. 1520**

Another set of prayers for each day of the week, together with invocations of Imām Zainu'l-'Ābidīn.

Beginning : الله اكبر اهل الكبرياء و العظمة و منتهى الجبروت ـ الخ

Ending : صل على محمد و آله واقض بى ما أنت أهله يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 47. ll. 10. S. 7.5×4.7 ; 4.7×2.5″/19.2×12.0 ; 12.0×6.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Ḥusain a'l-Kāzarūnī. An early 11th cent. copy.

Black and gold ruled borders. Headings in gold. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

1467

Ad. 6 **Acc. No. 1524**

Another version of the same.

Beginning : بسم الله الذى لا أرجو إلا فضله و لا اخشى إلا عدله ـ الخ

Ending : و طاعته كمحمد صلى الله عليه و آله اجمعين

ff. 25. ll. 12. S. 6.8×3.7 ; 4.5×2.0″/17.2×9.4 ; 11.4×5.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Panels pasted on waṣlis. Excellent 'unwān. Interlinear gold decorations. Bands and margins of coloured papers. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1468

Ad. 7 **Acc. No. 1525**

Another version of the same, with Persian prayers in verse at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : فيما بقى من عمرى كما احسنت فيما مضى منه يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 9+4. ll. 11. S. 9.5×6.8 ; 5.6×2.9″/24.0×17.2 ; 14.2×7.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ḥasan 'Alī Khān b. 'Alī Yāwar Khān at Ḥaidarābād, in 1238/1823.

Headings in red. Interlinear gold work. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

1469

Ad. 4 Acc. No. 1522

Another set of prayers for the week.

Beginning : اللهم اجعلنا أقرب من تقرب إليك و أوجه من توجه إليك ـ الخ

Ending : وحسبنا الله و نعم الوكيل و صلى الله على محمد و آله و سلم تسليما

ff. 15. ll. 7. S. 8.9×6.1 ; 7.0×8/22.6×15.4 ; 17.8×9.6 cm.

Written in excellent naskh, by Muḥammad Ṭāhir a'sh-Shīrāzī, in 1247/1831, at Ḥaidarābād.

Excellent 'unwān, and two full page decorations on ff. 1v-2. Black and gold ruled borders. Interlinear decorations in gold. Headings in gold. Worm holes repaired. Good condition. Bound.

1470

Ad. 5 Acc. No. 1523

Another version of the same, but defective in the beginning.

Beginning : abruptly كل شيء قدير ، اللهم اجعلنا على السلام ثابتين ـ الخ

Ending : بركنك الذى لا يرام ، و صلى الله على سيدنا محمد و آله الطاهرين

ff. 13. ll. 7. S. 12.8×9.0 ; 3.8×2.0"/32.6×22.8 ; 9.6×5.0 cms.

Written in excellent naskh, by Aḥmad a'n-Nairīzī, in Rajab, 1116/October. 1704 at Iṣfahān.

Panels pasted on waslis. Gold sprinklled spacing for text and margins. Headings in red. Coloured ruled borders. Bands of gold and coloured paper. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1471

Ad. 20 Acc. No. 1538

أوراد الأسبوع

AURĀDU'L-USBŪ'

Another collection of prayers for the week.

This copy is defective at both ends.

Beginning : abruptly. سورة المؤمنون : و قل اسقويت انت و من معك ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. لن ندعوا من دونه إلها لقد قلنا إذا شططا

ff. 39. ll. 12. S. 7.5×4.9"/19.2×12.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

1472

Ad. 8 Acc. No. 1526

الادعية بعد الصلوات

A'L-AD'IYATU BA'DA'Ṣ-ṢALAWĀT

A collection of prayers to be recited after the daily namāz of 5 times.

Beginning : اللهم إنى أصبحت منك فى نعمة و عافية فأتمم على نعمتك ـ الخ

Ending : ما شاء الله ما بنا من نعمة فمن الله ، ما شاء

ff. 14. ll. 5. S. 6.0×4.0 ; 4.1×2.0"/15.2×10.0 ; 10.4×5.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 7th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold. Margins renewed. Fair condition. Bound.

1473

Ad. 10 Acc. No. 1528

Another collection of prayers to be recited after the five daily namāz.

Beginning : لا إله إلا الله إلها واحدا و نحن له مسلمون ـ الخ

Ending : ولا حول ولا قوة إلا بالله العلى العظيم ..... محمد و آله الطاهرين

ff. 15. ll. 7. S. 8.6×6.0; 4.3×2.7"/21.8×15.2; 10.8×6.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Najmu'd-Dīn, for Mīr 'Álam, on 27 Muḥarram, 1209/14 September 1792, at Poona.

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Repaired. Margins renewed. Fair condition. Bound.

1474

Ad. 9 Acc. No. 1527

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

1. Ḥilyatu'n-Nabī, on ff. 8v-12.

The personal appearance of the Holy Prophet as narrated by Ḥaḍrat 'Alī.

Interlinear Persian paraphrase.

Beginning: روی عن علی بن أبی طالب.. أنه قال - الخ روایت از حضرت علی بن أبی طالب که بود رحمت و سلام بأو اینکه گفت - الخ

Ending: کان أزهر اللون انور المتجرد - روشن و تابان و سفید بود نه متغیر اللون

ff. 7+5. ll. 7 and 9+9. S. 9.8×6.4; 5.1×3.8"/24.4×16.2; 13.8×9.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān and cartouches. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in white on gold. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Tāju'l-Umarā', 1215. تاج الأمراء محمد علی حسین خان - ۱۲۱۵

1475

Ad. 99 Acc. No. 1617

الدعوات بعد الصلوات

A'D-D'AWĀT B'ADA'Ṣ-ṢALAWĀT

A collection of five prayers to be recited after each namāz, attributed to twelve Shī'ah Imāms.

Beginning: الدعاء بعد صلاة الفجر - اللهم أصبح خوفی مستجیرا بأمانك و أصبح فقری - الخ

Ending: و دعاءنا مستجابا و عملنا مقبولا اللهم صل علی محمد و آله و صحبه و سلم

ff. 6. ll. 1+2+1+2+1=7. S. 9.6×6.4; 5.1×3.0"/24.2×16.2; 13.0×7.6 cms.

Written in good thulth and naskh. Early 10th cent. copy.

Centre line in gold ink. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Decorated bands and margins. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

1476

M. K. 43/2 Acc. No. 1824

دعوات مروية عن اهل البيت

DA'WATU'N MARWĪYATU'N A'N AHLI'L-BAIT

A collection of non obligatory prayers for seven days of the week as narrated by the family of the Holy Prophet.

The compiler's name is not given.

Beginning: اللهم انت اذنت لی فی مسألتك و دعائك و الثناء علیك فاسمع یا سمیع - الخ

Ending: بالشهداء الأحیاء المرزوقین عندك یا ارحم الراحمین

ff. 22. ll. 1+6+1=8. S. 6.4×4.7; 4.1×3.0″/16.2×12.0; 10.4×7.6 cms.

Written in good thulth and naskh, by Muḥammad b. Ṣadan a'l-Ḥusainī a'd-Dārā Baḥarbādī in Ramaḍān, 851/November, 1447.

Medallion on f. 1. 'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold duly encased. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal: Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

1477

Ad. 11 Acc. No. 1529

(ادعیة التلاوة)

(A'D'IYATU'T-TILĀWAT)

Prayers to be recited before and after reciting the Glorious Qur'ān.

Beginning: دعائے پیش از تلاوة بدین طریق ... اللهم إنی اشهد أن هذا کتابك المنزل من عندك علی رسولك - الخ

Ending: پنجم از برائے بلندی درجه و اگر کسی این ... ندانند قرآن خواندن بروی حرام

ff. 23. ll. 9. S. 5.8×3.9; 3.6×1.6″/14.8×9.8; 9.2×4.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Gold besprinkled spacing for text. Black and gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

1478

Ad. 224 Acc. No. 1742

المزار

A'L-MAZĀR

A collection of Ziyārat for the Fourteen Immaculates compiled,

by 'Abdu'l-'Alī Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Nu'mān a'l-Ḥārithī, known as Shaikhu'l-Mufīd, (d. 413/1022).

The work is divided into two bābs, and sub-divided into faṣls and khātimas.

Bāb II, from f. 182.

This copy in an abridgement made, by 'Abdu'l-Kāẓim b. Nūru'd-Dīn, in 937/1530.

Beginning: اللهم یا من جعل الحضور فی شاهد اصفیائه ذریعه إلی الفوز - الخ

Ending: هذا آخر ما اردناه ذکره فی هذه المجموعة و الحمدلله و آله الطاهرین

ff. 205+2. ll. 14. S. 7.2×4.6″/18.4×11.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Ḥasan b. Ḥusain a'l-Ḥusainī, in Dhīqa'dah, 1044/April, 1635, at Mashhād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Ḥasan a'l-Ḥusainī. ناد علی...بولایتك یا علی العبد حسن الحسینی

Ref: I'jāz, 2822.

1479

Ad. 225 Acc. No. 1742

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: ان تصلی علی محمد و آل محمد و ان یجعلنی معکم فی الدنیا و الآخرة

ff. 207. ll. 12. S. 8.3×4.8″/21.0×12.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Zainu'l-'Ābidīn b. Muḥammad Ḥusain a'l-Iṣfahānī, in Jumādā II, 1257/August, 1841.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

1480

Ad. 229 Acc. No. 1747

مصباح المتهجد الکبیر

MIṢBĀḤU'L-MUTAHAJJIDU'L-KABĪR

A large treatise on prayers and other religious observances com-

piled by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. a'l-Ḥasan a'ṭ-Ṭūsī, known as Shaikhu'ṭ-Ṭā'ifah, (d. 460/1069).

The work is divided into two parts, (not marked in this copy), each sub-divided into many unnumbered faṣls. This is a fuller edition. The author had also abbreviated the same.

Beginning: Part I الله ولى الحمد و مستحقه ... سألتم ـ أيد كم الله ـ أن أجمع

of Part II, from f. 217. عبادات السنة ـ الخ

ادعية الأسبوع دعاء ليلة السبت : سبحانك اللهم ربنا ـ الخ

Ending: ووسم على فى رزق يا ذا الجلال و الإكرام ... وآله الطيبين الطاهرين

ff. 459. ll. 15. S. 10.3×6.8 ; 7.0×3.9"/26.0×17.4 ; 17.8×9.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad 'Ābid a'l-Astrābādī, for Mīrzā Muḥammad, on 29 Ṣafar, 1080/15 May, 1675, at Aurangābād.

'Unwān. Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. 'Alī Naqī, 31-1099. علی نقی خانه زاد عالمگیر بادشاه ـ ۳۱ ـ ۱۰۹۹

2. Ḥaidar Yār Khān یا حیدر کرار أدرکنی

Autographs of the above two.

Ref: Loth. 371 ; IVASB (Ar). 990 ; Bk. 2707.

1481

Ad. 230 **Acc. No. 1748**

Another copy of the same. Part II, from f. 189v.

Table of contents. Marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: واكثر من قولك يا ذا الجلال و الإكرام

ff. i+390. ll. 17. S. 12.9×7.8 ; 8.7×4.1"/32.6×19.8 ; 22.0×10.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Gold sprinkled spacing for text. Excellent 'unwān, and interlinear gold work on ff. 1v-2 and 189v-190. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad 'Alī a'l-Ḥusainī a'ṣ-Ṣafawī, 1151.

محمد علی الحسینی الصفوی ۱۱۵۱

2. Sayyid Ṣafdar 'Alī Khān Bahādur Ṣafawī, 1171.

سید صفدر علی خان بهادر صفوی ـ ۱۱۷۱

3. Muḥammad Ṣafdar Khān Bahādur Ghuyūr Jang.

محمد صفدر خان بهادر غیور جنگ

1482

Ad. 231 **Acc. No. 1749**

Another copy of the same.

Part II, from f. 118v.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 228. ll. 23. S. 11.4×6.8 ; 7.6×4.0"/29.0×17.2 ; 19.4×10.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12 cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal: Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

1483

Ad. 227. Acc. No. 1745

مصباح المتهجد الصغير

MIṢBĀḤU'L-MUTAHAJJIDU'Ṣ-ṢAGHĪR

An abridgement of the preceding work by the same author.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... إني لما عملت عبادات السنة في الكتاب الذي رسمته ـ الخ

Ending : وصلى الله على سيدنا و شفيع ذنوبنا محمد و آله الطيبين الطاهرين

ff. 348. ll. 12. S. 8.9×5.8 ; 5.9×3.3"/22.6×14.8 ; 15.0×8.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Sayyid Quṭbu'd-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusainī.

سيد قطب الدين محمد الحسيني

Ref : Bk. 2708.

1484

Ad. 228 Acc. No. 1746

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 219. ll. 15. S. 7.6×4.9 ; 5.0×2.9"/19.4×12.4 ; 12.6×7.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals : 1. Khwāja Jahān. خواجه جهان مريد جهانگير بادشاه

2. Ṣādiq Khān. صادق خان بندهٔ شاه جهان

Arḍdidas.

1485

Ad. 34/1 Acc. No. 1552

الأدعية المنتخبة

(A'L-AD'IYATU'L-MUNTAKHABAH)

Selection of prayers from Miṣbāḥu'l-Mutahajjidu'ṣ-Ṣaghīr.

The compiler, whose name is not given, has selected such prayers that are not found in Junnatu'l-Amānu'l-Wāqīyah (Miṣbāḥu'l-Kaf'amī). Refer Nos : 1501-1512.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي ولي الحمد و مستحقه كما هو أهله ... أما بعد

Ending : فهذا منتخبة بلا تكرار الأدعية من المصباح الصغير ـ الخ

ff. 135. ll. 19. S. 14.9×9.6 ; 9.9×5.6"/38.0×24.4 ; 25.0×14.2 cms.

Written in good raiḥān, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ b. Kamālu'd-Dīn Ḥusain a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mashhadī, in Dhīqa'dah, 1079/April, 1669.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red and gold. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1486

Ad. 70 Acc. No 1588

دعاء الإعتصام

(DU'AU'L-I'TIṢĀM)

A collection of durūds for the Fourteen Immaculates compiled by the same Shaikhu'ṭ-Ṭā'ifah.

Refer No : 1389/1.

Arabic verse, on ff. 7-9.

Beginning : اللهم صل على النبي الأمي العربي المكي المدني الهاشمي القرشي الأبطحي التهامي ـ الخ

Ending : يا أجود الأجودين يا أكرم الأكرمين ، و صلى الله على سيدنا و نبينا محمد و آله أجمعين

ff. 7+2. ll. 8. (2 vols.) diagnal. S. 85.5×5.0 ; 5.0×2.8"/21.6×12.8 ; 12.8×7.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān. Marginal decorations in gold on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Autograph of previous owners.

Ref : RL. 1457-1462.

1487

Ad. 71 Acc. No. 1589

Another copy of the same, with a prayer for preserving one's self from sin.

Beginning : اللهم أنت الأول فليس قبلك شيء ، و أنت الآخر فليس بعدك شيء ـ الخ

Ending : صلى الله عليهم ما دامت الأرض و السموات

ff. 16. ll. 9. S. 8.3×5.1 ; 5.4×2.7"/21.0×12.8 ; 13.8×6.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Gold sprinkled spacing for text. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1488

Ad. 75 Acc. No. 1593

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : و آله المخصوصين الطيبين الطاهرين و الحمد لله رب العالمين

1. Du'āu'l-'Adilah, on ff. 28-35.

Beginning : شهد الله انه لا إله إلا هو والملائكة واولو العلم قائما بالقسط ـ الخ

Ending : فى القبر عند مسألة منكر و نكير يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 27+8. ll. 7. S. 6.4×4.0 ; 4.3×2.2"/16.2×10.2 ; 10.8×5.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

1489

Ad. 111 Acc. No. 1629

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : ولم يكن له ولى من الذل و كبره تكبيرا

ff. 24. ll. 7. S. 2.3×4.4 ; 1.5×3.2"/6.0×11.2 ; 3.8×8.2 cms.

Written in good calligraphic naskh, by Muḥammad Hāshim a'l-Lūlū'i a'l-Iṣfahāni, in Ramaḍān 1195/August, 1781.

Excellent 'unwān and full page decorations all along. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers. Bound as a bayāḍ.

1490

Ad. 74 Acc No. 1592

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : و كبره تكبيرا وصلى الله على محمد و آله أجمعين

ff. 15. ll. 10. S. 7.0×4.7 ; 5.2×3.0"/17.8×12.0 ; 13.2×7.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh in pearl ink, by Ḥasan 'Ali Khān a'l-Ḥaidarābādi. An early 13th cent. copy.

Coloured paper. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Good condition. Bound.

1491

Ad. 72 Acc. No. 1590

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : يا أرحم الراحمين و صلى الله على محمد و آله أجمعين

ff. 13+1. ll. 11. S. 8.1×5.1 ; 5.6×2.8″/20.6×13.6 ; 14.2×7.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Aḥmad a'sh-Sharīf a'l-Marwī, for Munīru'l-Mulk, in Shawwāl, 1235/July, 1820, at Ḥaidarābād.

Coloured paper. Good 'unwān. Gold decorations throughout. Headings in colours and gold. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

1492

Ad. 63 **Acc. No. 1581**

الدروع الواقية من الأخطار

A'D-DURŪ'U'L-WĀQĪYAH MINI'L-AKHTĀR

A book of prayers to avert dangers compiled by 'Alī b. Mūsā b. Ja'far b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'ṭ-Ṭā'ūs a'l-Ḥusainī, better known as Ibn-e-Ṭā'ūs, (d. 589/1193).

The work is divided into twenty two faṣls.

Beginning : و قل رب زدنی علما ـ الحمد لله الذی جل جلاله بما و هب لی من القدرة على حمده ـ الخ

Ending : و صلى الله على سيدنا محمد و آله أجمعين طيبين طاهرين

ff. 97. ll. 19. S. 6.7×4.1 ; 4.3×2.2″/17.2×10.4 ; 11.0×5.7 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Sulṭān 'Alī a'l-Kātib, on 4 Rajab, 979/22 November, 1571.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampess stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref : I'jāz. 1077 ; RL. 1465.

1493

Ad. 249 **Acc. No. 1767**

مهج الدعوات و منهج الغايات

MUHAJU'D-DA'WĀT WA MANHAJU'L-GHĀYĀT

A book of prayer contains those prayers which are attributed to

the Prophets and Imāms, compiled by Raḍiu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. Mūsā b. Ja'far b. Muḥammad b. Ṭā'ūs a'l-'Alawī a'l-Ḥusainī, (d. 664/1265).

Beginning : يقول مولانا افضل العلم ... احمد الله الذی ابتدأ بالإحسان و دعا عباده إلى معرفته بلسان ـ الخ

Ending : و هذا آخر ما اردناه من كتاب ... والحمد لله وحده و صلاته على سيدنا محمد و آله الطيبين الطاهرين

ff. i+249+1. ll. 17. S. 9.3×5.2 ; 6.6×3.4″/23.6×13.4 ; 16.8×8.6. cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Qāsim b. Sayyid 'Alī a'ṭ-Ṭabāṭabā'ī, in Rabī'II, 1035/December, 1625.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals : 1. Muḥammad Amīn. محمد امين بن مير شاه

2. Muḥammad Mājid Mali. 1221. محمد ماجد ملی ـ ۱۲۲۱

Autographs of previous owners.

Ref : Bk. 2716.

1494

Ad. 250 **Acc. No. 1768**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual

ff. 296. ll. 16. S. 8.6×5.0 ; 5.9×2.8″/21.8×12.6 ; 15.0×7.0. cms.

Written in good naskh, on 23 Ramaḍān, 1059/20 September, 1649.

Excellent 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1495

Ad 251 **Acc. No. 1769**

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. يضاهيه فى القدرة و الرحمة و الجود - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 261. ll. 17. S. 8.5×5.7"/21.6×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A middle 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals: 1. 'Ādil 35, on f. 183. عادل است شاه عالم گیر بر

2. Muḥammad Taqī Khān, 1163. محمد تقی خان - ۱۱۶۳

1496

Ad. 18 **Acc. No. 1536**

كتاب الأمان من أخطار الأسفار و الأزمان

KITĀBU'L-AMĀN MIN AKHṬĀRI'L-ASFĀR WA'L-AZMĀN

A collection of prayers for journeys etc., compiled by the same.

The work is divided into 13 bābs.

This copy is left incomplete at the end.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... قال مولانا افضل الاكل الاورع الزاهد العابد المرابط - الخ

Ending: و طير السماء و حيتان البحر من ذلك

ff. 56. ll. 21. S. 9.7×5.7"/24.6×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals: 1. Sayyid Aṭhar 'Ali Khān. سید أطهر علی خان

2. Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك - ۱۲۰۶

1497

Ad. 190 **Acc. No. 1708**

عدة الداعى و نجاح الساعى

'UDDATU'D-DĀ'Ī WA NAJĀḤU'S-SĀ'Ī

A work on prayer compiled, in 801/1398, by Jamālu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Fahad a'l-Ḥillī a'l-Asadī, (d. 842/1438).

The work is divided into a muqaddimah, 6 bābs and a khātimah.

ff. 196. ll. 25. S. 7.7×4.9"/19.6×12.4 cms.

Beginning: الحمد لله سامع الدعاء و دافع البلاء و مفيض الضياء و كاشف الظلماء و باسط الرجاء - الخ

Ending: واعتقب الظلام و الضياء و الحمد لله ... و آله الطيبين الطاهرين

Written in good naskh, by Sulṭān Muḥammad b. Muḥammad 'Ali a'l-Hukmābādī, on 15 Rajab, 1044/25 December, 1634.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Irān.

Seal of Taqī Khān, 4-1134. تقی خان قدوی محمد شاه بادشاه غازی - ۱۱۳۴

Ref: IvASB (Ar.) 933; Bk. 2735; RL. 1469-1471.

1498

Ad. 192 **Acc. No. 1710**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 188; ll. 15. S. 9.2×6.0″/23.4×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Mahdi from a codex of Muḥammad b. Manṣūr b. 'Abdu'l-'Ali a'l-Kāshāni, on 27 Muḥarram, 1267/2 December, 1850.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1499

Ad. 191 **Acc. No. 1709**

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. و قطر الأمطار و أنواع الخلق و الجبال

ff. 272. ll. 11. S. 7.6×4.5 ; 4.9×2.5″/19.4×11.4 ; 12.4×6.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Malik Ṣādiq, 42-1110. ملك صادق ولد مير كلان - لطف خدا هست در دو جهان-۴۲-۱۱۱۰

2. Kāẓim, 1115. يا إمام موسى كاظم-۱۱۱۵

3. Sayyid Muḥammad 'Ali Khān Bahādur, 1221. سيد محمد علي خان بهادر - ۱۲۲۱

1500

Ad. 23 **Acc. No. 1541**

البلد الأمين و الدرع الحصين

A'L-BALADU'L-AMĪN WA'D-DIR'U'L-ḤAṢĪN

A collection of prayers for safeguarding against dangers, and for success in weekly, monthly and yearly routines based on the traditions of the Shi'ah Imāms compiled, in 864 or 869/1459 or 1464, by Taqiu'd-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. 'Ali b. a'l-Ḥasan a'l-Kaf'amī, (d. 895 or 905/1489 or 1500).

Marginal glosses. Bibliography notes at the end.

Beginning: اللهم وفق لا كماله بمحمد ... الحمد لله الذى جعل الدعاء سلما نرتقى به أعلى المراتب - الخ

Ending: و لم يكن له ولى من الذل وكبره تكبيرا - تم التهليل ، و الحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 288+1. ll. 22. S. 10.6×6.8 ; 7.0×4.0″/26.8×17.2 ; 17.8×10.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ḥaidar b. Mullā 'Ali, on 13 Jumādā I, 1125/27 May, 1713.

'Unwān. Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Damaged by Zangār. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: I'jāz, 396 ; RL. 1472.

1501

Ad. 31 **Acc. No. 1549**

جنة الأمان الواقية (مصباح الكفعمى الكبير)

JUNNATU'L-AMĀNI'L-WAQĪYAH (MIṢBĀḤU'L-KAF'AMI A'L-KABĪR)

A collection of almost all recognized prayers compiled, in 895/1490, by the same a'l-Kaf'amī.

It is also called A'l-Miṣbāḥu'l-Kaf'amī.

The work is divided into 50 faṣls.

Marginal glosses by 'Alī b. Ḥusain a'l-Ubihī a'n-Najafī completed on 13 Sha'bān, 1014/14 December, 1605, at Ḥaidarābād Kulkundah (Golconda).

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى جعل الدعاء سلما نرتقى به اعلى مراتب المكارم و وسيلة إلى اقتناء غرر - الخ

Ending: فأخذت ما تيسر لى من ابنائها و إن لم اكن اعرف احدا من اصحابها و اسمائها

ff. 464. ll. 17. S. 8.8×5.8 ; 6.0×3.4"/22.2×14.6 ; 15.2.×8.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Naṣīru'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, on 25 Jumādā I, 974/8 December 1566.

Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Autographs of previous owners.

Printed.

Ref : Bk. 2747-2749 ; RL. 1473-1474.

1502

Ad. 32 Acc. No. 1550

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses,

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 397. ll. 20. S. 9.0×5.1 ; 6.4×3.1"/22.8×13.0 ; 16.2×7.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Mu'min b. Ḥājī Muḥammad a'l-Abharī a'l-Jī a'l-Iṣfahānī, on 14 Dhiqa'dah, 1068/3 August, 1658.

Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Mīr Muḥammad Ḥusain Mūsawī, 1278.

میر محمد حسین موسوی - ۱۲۷۸

1503

Ad. 33 Acc. No. 1551

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

Miscellaneous prayers on ff. 321v-358.

ff. 321 + 37. ll. 19. S. 11.9×6.6 ; 6.8×4.6"/30.2×16.8 ; 17.2×9.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Ṭāhir a]-Ḥusainī, on 10 Rabi' I, 1075/21 November, 1664.

'Unwān. Two full page decorations on ff. 1v-2. Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1504

Ad. 34/1 Acc. No. 1552

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 350. ll. 19. S. 14.9×9.6 ; 9.9×5.6"/38.0×24.4 ; 25.0×14.2 cms.

Written in good raiḥān, by Muḥammad Shāh b. Kamālu'd-Dīn Ḥusain a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mashhadī, in 1077/1666.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold and red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing superb Persian covers of Kār-e-Sūkht.

Seal of Muḥammad Ṣafdar Khān Bahādur Ghuyūr Jang, 1172.

محمد صفدر خان بہادر غیور جنگ - ۱۱۷۲

1505

Ad. 35 Acc. No. 1535

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

A ḥirz of Imām Zainu'l-'Ābidīn, on ff. 316v-333v.

ff. 316 + 17. ll. 19. S. 10.6×6.9 ; 7.1×3.6"/27.0×17.4 ; 18.0×9.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by 'Abdu'l-Bāqī, on 10 Muḥarram, 1087/15 March, 1676.

'Unwān. Two full page decorations in gold, on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملک – ۱۲۰۶

1506

Ad. 36 Acc. No. 1554

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses and stray notes.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. ii + 383. ll. 19. S. 11.9×6.9 ; 6.8×3.7"/30.2×17.4 ; 17.2×9.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Two full page decorations in gold on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Seal of Muḥammad Ḥusain, 1253. محمد حسین – ۱۲۵۳

1507

Ad. 37 Acc. No. 1555

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses and stray notes.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 338 + 1. ll. 21. S. 12.0×6.9"/30.4×17.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by 'Alī Riḍā, in Rabi' II, 1119/July, 1707.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Mīr 'Abbās 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221.

میر عباس علی خان بہادر – ۱۲۲۱

2. Muḥtaram Jung, 1226. محترم جنگ – ۱۲۲۶

3. Muḥtaramu'd-Daulah, 1257. محترم الدولہ – ۱۲۵۷

4. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1274. اعتصام الملک – ۱۲۷۴

1508

Ad. 38 Acc. No. 1556

Another copy of the same.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 489. ll. 17. S. 9.1×5.4 ; 6.1×3.1"/23.0×13.6 ; 15.4×7.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملک – ۱۲۰۶

1509

Ad. 39 Acc. No. 1557

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 293. ll. 22. S. 12.7×7.1"/32.2×18.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Seal of Mustaqīmu'd-Daulah, 1246. مستقیم الدولہ – ۱۲۴۶

1510

Ad. 40 Acc. No. 1558

الجنة الواقية و الجنة الباقية

JUNNATU'L-WĀQIYAH WA'L JANNATU'L-BĀQIYAH

An abridged version of the preceding work by the same a'l-Kaf'amī.

The work is divided into 40 faṣls.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى جعل الدعا سلما يرتقى به إلى أعلى مراتب المكارم و وسيلة ـ الخ

Ending : منتخبة من تسع و سبعين كتب إن كان الدعاء الكافى ... و الحمد لله رب العالمين

A prayer etc., on ff. 83v-96v.

ff. 83+13. ll. 12. S. 8.4×4.6"/21.4×12.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 1 Rabi' I, 1124/28 March 1712, at Jahāngīrnagar, alias Bangāla. Collated.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref : RL. 1476.

1511

Ad. 41 Acc. No. 1559

Another copy of the same.

Notes at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : بلغ هذا المقام من الختام من جنة الواقية والجنة الباقية التى أتت أكلها ضعفين

ff. 120+3. ll. 12. S. 8.2×4.0"/20.8×10.0 cms.

Written in clear thulth and naskh, by Muḥammad Ja'far b. Muḥammad Hāshim, in Jumādā I, 1128/April, 1716, at Ḥaidarābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

1512

Ad. 42 Acc. No. 1560

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 129. ll. 11. S. 6.2×3.6 ; 4.5×2.2"/15.8×9.2 ; 11.4×5.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy. Collated for Mīr Ṣadru'd-Dīn Muḥammad.

'Unwān. Two full page decorations in gold on ff. 1v-2. Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Mīr Ibrāhīm, 'Alī Khān. 1221. میر إبراهيم على خان سنه ١٢٢١

1513

Ad. 28/1 Acc. No. 1546

تعقيبات

TA'QĪBĀT

A few prayers to be recited after namāz compiled by Shaikh 'Alī (b. 'Abdu'l) Āl (a'l-Kurkī, d. 940 or 945/1533 or 1538).

Sūrah xlviii, on ff. 18-21.

Beginning : لا إله إلا الله إلها واحدا و نحن له مسلمون ، لا إله إلا الله إلها واحدا و نحن له مخلصون ـ الخ

Ending : وعد الله الذين آمنوا وعملوا الصلحت منهم مغفرة و أجرا عظيما

ff. 21. ll. 15. S. 6.6×4 4 ; 4.4×2.2"/16.8×11.2 ; 11.2×5.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh by (Muḥsin b. a'l-Ashraf a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mūsawī, in 1068/1658, vide No. 1514.

Spacing for text coloured in pink. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals : 1. Mīr 'Abbās 'Ali Khān Bahādur, 1221.

میر عباس علی خان بہادر - ۱۲۲۱

2. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1274. اعتصام الملك - ۱۲۷٤

1514

Ad. 28/2 Acc. No. 1546

مفتاح الفلاح

MIFTĀḤU'L-FALĀḤ

A collection of prayers to be recited after each namāz, compiled in 1015/1606, by Bahāu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. a'l-Ḥusain a'l-Ḥārithī a'l-Āmilī, (d. 1030/1621).

The work is divided into 6 bābs, and subdivided into unnumbered faṣls.

1. Ādāb-e-'Abbāsī, the Persian paraphrase of this work by Ṣadru'd-Dīn Muḥammad a't-Tabrīzī on the margins :

Ref : Persian Catalogue, Vol. VIII, Nos. 3093-3095.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی دلنا علی جادة النجاة و هدانا إلی ما یوجب علو الدرجات - الخ

Ending : اللهم اغفر لکاتبه و لمن دعا به و نظر بمحمد و عترته و أهل بیته

ff. 181. ll. 14. S. 6.6×4.4 ; 4.4×2.2"/16.8×11.2 ; 11.2×5.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Muḥsin b. a'l-Ashraf a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mūsawī, in 1068/1658.

Spacing for text coloured in pink. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1274. اعتصام الملك - ۱۲۷٤

Ref : IvASB (Ar.) 928, 992, Bk. 2751-2752.

1515

Ad. 233 Acc. No. 1751

Another copy of the same.

Miscellaneous notes at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 204 +4. ll. 12. S. 6.9×3.9 ; 4.7×2.0"/17.6×10.0 ; 12.0×5.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Muḥammad 'Ali b. Muḥammad Bāqir Tuwīsarkānī, on 12 Ṣafar, 1065/12 December, 1654.

Good 'unwān and two full page decorations on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Faḍlu'd-Dīn Khān. فضل الدین خان

2. Muḥammad Sharfu'd-Dīn Khān, 1243.

محمد شرف الدین خان - ۱۲٤۳

3. Ḥakīmatu'n-Nisā Begum. حکیمت النساء بیگم

4. Maḥbūb 'Ali. محبوب علی

1516

Ad. 234 Acc. No. 1752

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 183. ll. 14. S. 4.5×3.0 ; 3.2×1.6"/11.6×7.6 ; 8.0×4.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Muḥammad Yūsuf b. Maḥmūd, in Ṣafar, 1070/October, 1659.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1517

Ad. 235 Acc. No. 1753

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 197. ll. 12. S. 6.5×4.0 ; 4.3×2.1″/16.6×10.2 ; 10.8×5.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Last page by a later hand. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of 'Alī Naqī a'l-Ḥusainī. عبده علی نقی الحسینی

1518

Ad. 236 **Acc. No. 1754**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 134. ll. 16. S. 6.4×3.8″/16.2×9.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Abu'l-Faḍā'il a'sh-Sharīf 'Abdu'l-Bāqī, on 15 Jumādā I, 1114/26 October, 1702, at Bāmrah in Deccan.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

1519

Ad. 232/1 **Acc. No. 1750**

Another copy of the same, with notes at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 159+4. ll. 14. S. 7.0×4.1 ; 4.6×2.1″/17.8×10.4 ; 11.8×5.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad b. Muẓaffar b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad, surnamed Taqiu'd-Dīn a'z-Ziyābādī a'l-Qazwīnī, on 27 Rajab, 1118/24 October, 1706.

Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1520

Ad. 237 **Acc. No. 1755**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 106. ll. 18. S. 6.0×3.6 ; 4.1×2.1″/15.2×9.2 ; 10.2×5.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1521

Ad. 238 **Acc. No. 1756**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 255. ll. 11. S. 5.6×3.2 ; 3.5×1.9″/14.2×8.2 ; 8.8×4.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Gold sprinkled spacing for text. Good 'unwān. Two full page decorations on ff. 1v-2. Interlinear gold lines. Black and gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-set in existing covers.

1522

Ad. 239 **Acc. No. 1757**

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 155. ll. 15. S. 7.5×4.5 ; 5.0×2.5″/19.0×11.4 ; 12.8×6.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Muḥammad Tāhir, 1107.

و أفوض امری إلی الله محمد طاهر – ۱۱۰۷

2. Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیرالملك – ۱۲۰۶

1523

Ad. 240 Acc. No. 1758

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 62. ll. 21. S. 10.0×6.0″/25.4×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Muḥtaram Jung, 1246. محترم جنگ – ۱۲٤٦

2. Muḥtaramu'd-Daulah, 1257. محترم الدوله – ۱۲۵۷

3. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1274. اعتصام الملك – ۱۲۷٤

1524

Ad. 258 Acc. No. 1776

تلخيص المفتاح

TALKHĪṢU'L-MIFTĀḤ

An abridgement of the preceding work by the same author.

The work is divided into 6 bābs.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی جعل الدعاء مفتاحا للفلاح و مصباحا للنجاح – الخ

Ending : لا حدها و لا منتهی یا أرحم الراحمین

The following are added by later hands :

1. Du'āu's-Sammāt, on ff. 1v-4. ۱ – دعاء السمات

2. Ād'iyatu'l-Ayyāmi's-Saba', on ff. 64v-66v. ۲ – ادعية الأيام السبعه

3. Miscellaneous prayers, on ff. 67-70. ۳ – ادعية متفرقه

4. Du'āu'l-'Ashrāt, on ff. 71v-77v. ٤ – دعاء العشرات

ff. 77. ll. 17. S. 6.4×3.6″/16.2×9.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Mīr 'Abbās 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1227.

میر عباس علی خان بهادر – ۱۲۲۷

2. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1274. اعتصام الملك – ۱۲۷٤

1525

Ad. 56 Acc. No. 1574

خلاصة الأذكار

KHULĀṢATU'L-ADHKĀR

A collection of prayers for day, night and other miscellaneous works, compiled, in 1033/1624, by the same Muḥsin a'l-Kāshī, (d. 1090/1679).

The work is divided into a muqaddimah, 12 faṣls and a khātimah, vide ff. 1v–5.

Marginal glosses.

For his other works refer Vol. III, Nos. 916, 966, 967, 1029, 1201, 1202, 1269 and 1272.

Beginning : أما بعد الحمد و الصلاة ، فيقول جامع الكتاب خلاصة الأذكار و اطمئنان القلوب – الخ

Ending : يقولون ما لا يفعلون ، إنه جواد كريم ، و لا حول و لا قوة إلا بالله العلی العظيم

ff. 163. ll. 12. S. 8.1×4.9 ; 5.2×2.6"/20.6×12.4 ; 13.2×6.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by the author, in 1033/1624.

Gold sprinkled spacing for text. 'Unwān. Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers of velvet.

An autograph codex.

Ref : Bk. 2754 ; RL. 1480.

1526

Ad. 57 Acc. No. 1575

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 141. ll. 12. S. 7.6×4.6 ; 5.1×2.6"/19.4×11.8 ; 13.0×6.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by the author. A middle 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired. Bound.

1527

Ad. 17 Acc. No. 1535

(أدعية اليوم والليلة)

(A'D'IYATU'L-YAWM WA'L-LAILAH)

A collection of prayers for day and night compiled by Muhadhdhabu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abdu'r Riḍā ad-Damamīnī al-Ḥillī a'l-Baṣrī, (d. 1094/1683).

For his other works refer Nos. 909, 1200. 1025-1028.

Beginning : أما بعد ، فيقول الجاني الراجي عفو ربه الغفور و الرضا أفقر خليقته إليه ـ الخ

Ending : و هذا غاية ما أردته و نهاية ما قصدته ، و الحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 158. ll. 9. S. 9.5×5.4 ; 6.8×3.3"/24.2×13.8 ; 17.2×8.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by the author on 12 Rabi' I, 1093/11 March, 1682, at Ḥaidarābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work and an autograph codex.

1528

Ad. 196 Acc. No. 1714

الكلم الطيب و الغيث الصيب

A'L-KALIMU'T-ṬAYYIB WA'L-GHAITHU'Ṣ-ṢAYYIB

A work on prayer with charms for overcoming difficulties compiled by Ṣadru'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Niẓāmu'd-Dīn Aḥmad a'l-Madanī a'sh-Shīrāzī, known as Sayyid 'Alī Khān, (d. 1107/1705).

For his other works refer Nos. 1450-1452, 2540, and 2549.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى يصعد إليه الكلم الطيب و العمل الصالح يرفعه ـ الخ

Ending : الافرج الله غمى و قضا حاجتى ـ و الله أعلم بالصواب و إليه المرجع و المآب

ff. 65. ll. 9. S. 6.1×3.9 ; 4.1×2.1"/15,4×9.8 ; 10.2×5.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Ḥasan a'n-Nassabāh, for the great grandson of the author, in Ṣafar, 1314/August. 1896.

Excellent 'unwān, and marginal decorations, on ff. 1v-2. Bound in Persian papier-machie covers having floral patterns.

A rare work.

Ref : RL. 1482.

1529

Ad. 125 Acc. No. 1643

شرح الزيارة الجامعة الكبير

SHARḤU'Z ZIYĀRĀT'IL-JĀMI'ATI'L KABĪR

A commentary on Ziyāratu'l Jāmi'u'l-Kabīr by Aḥmad b. Zainu'd-Dīn a'l-Aḥsā'ī, (d. 1240/1824.

This copy is of Vol. II.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... فيقول العبد المسكين أحمد بن زين الدين الأحسائى - الخ

Ending : و إذا فرغنا بحوله و قوته من الجزء الثانى فلنشرع فى الجزء الثالث إن شاء الله تعالى

ff. 417. ll. 14. S. 7.9×5.8″/20.0×14.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A middle 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Ref : I'jāz. 1661 ; IvASB (Ar.) 930.

1530

Ad. 126 Acc. No. 1644

Another copy of the same, but of Vol. III and Vol. IV, from f. 157 ; and a commentary on Ziyāratu Widā'i A'immah, from f. 238v.

Beginning : قال أحمد بن زين الدين الأحسائى قال عليه السلام بأبى أنتم و امى و أهلى و مالى - الخ

Ending : و لا تزغ قلبى بعد إذ هديتنى إنك انت الوهاب و صلى الله على محمد و آله اطياب

ff. 301. ll. 18. S. 8.1×5.8″/20.6×14.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Muḥammad Karīm, in 29 Rabi' I, 1252/14 July, 1836.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1531

Ad. 93 Acc. No. 1611

دعاء العافية

DU'ĀU'L-'ĀFIYAT

A prayer for safety specially transcribed for the Prime Minister of Ḥyderābād, the collector's father.

Beginning : اللهم صل على محمد و آله ، و ألبسنى عافيتك و جللنى عافيتك - الخ

Ending : و حبائله و مصائده و رجله و خيله ، إنك عزيز قدير

ff. 2. ll. 15. S. 8.9×6.0 ; 7.0×3.7″/22.4×15.2 ; 17.8×9.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Muḥammad Karīmu'd-Dīn on 11 Rajab 1303/15 April, 1886, Ḥaidarābād.

Coloured ruled borders. Fair condition. Bound.

1532

Ad. 12 Acc. No. 1530

أدعية السر القدسية

AD'IYATU'S-SIRRI'L-QUDSĪYAH

A collection of 32 prayers, with their asnād, to be recited for various worldly problems.

Beginning : أدعية السر جملتها إحدى و ثلاثين دعاء : الأول فى محو كبيرة ، الثانى لمحوسيات - الخ

Ending : ذلك رفعت له صلاته مضاعفة فى اللوح المحفوظ ... صحيح يوم التاسع من شهر رجب

ff. 43. ll. 9. S. 4.7×3.1 ; 3.4×1.8″/12.0×8.0 ; 8.6×4.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Nāṣir b. 'Abdu'llah b. Majīd a'l-Baḥrānī, for Nawwāb Muḥtaram Khān, on 9 Rajab, 1125/21 July, 1713, at Sūrat Port.

Rubrications. Black and gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

1533

U. S. 13/2 Acc. No. 2209

شرح جنة الأسماء

SHARḤU JUNNATU'L-ASMĀ'

An anonymous commentary on the cabbalistic properties of the attributes of Allah.

Supplementary notes at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى علم ما يكون قبل أن يكون و خلق كل شيء
فقدره تقديرا ـ الخ

Ending : لا حول و لا قوة إلا بالله العلى العظيم وتم الاتمام من الارقام

ff. 17+3. ll. 22. S. 8.4×6.0"/21.2×15.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Yūsuf 'Ali, on 24 Rabi' II, 1205/31 December, 1790.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Illustrated by charts and diagrams.

1534

U. S. 8. Acc. No. 2204

(طلسمات)

(ṬILISMĀT)

Folios out of a bigger work on different topics. According to original foliations ff. 53-90. exist. These are on talisman, medicines, zoology, etc.

Notes in Persian at the end.

These are selections from Tadhkiratu Ūli'l-A'lbāb.

Beginning : طلسمات تأليف الإمام العالم ..... الشيخ داؤد الانطاكى
عفى الله تعالى عنه من كتاب مسمى بتذكرة أولى الألباب ـ الخ

Ending : و همچنس بجبهة ضماد و طلا نمودن بر عضو

ff. 38. ll. 25. S. 9.1×6.4"/23.2×16.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

1535

Ad. 87. Acc. No. 1605.

(الدعاء لدفع الطاعون و الوباء)

(A'D-DU'Ā LIDAFI'T-ṬĀ'ŪN WA'L-WABĀ)

A prayer for warding off plague and cholera. Besides, there are a few miscellaneous short prayers.

This copy is defective in between at many places.

Beginning : اللهم إنى أسألك بعد خلقك ، بعزة عرشك ، برضاء نفسك ـ الخ

Ending : اللهم إنى رضيت بهم أئمة فارضى بهم إنك على كل شيء قدير

ff. 52. ll. 5. S. 2.4×1 4"/6.0×3.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1536

U. S. 18 Acc. No. 2461

تكسير

TAKSĪR

A scroll containing Qur'ānic verse, Asmāu'l-Ḥusnā, prayers and naqsh arranged in panels.

Beginning : الله العلى العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا ـ الخ

Ending : على صراط مستقيم لا حول و لا قوة إلا بالله

S. 226.0×2.9 ; 225.8×2.1"/572.5×7.6 ; 570.0×5.4 cms.

Written in good naskh and ghubār. A late 11th cent. copy.

Good panels and figures of the Rod of Moses, bow and arrows, panjah (Hand of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī), serpent and scorpion, in gold and colours. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Fair condition. Repaired.

1537

U. S. 16 Acc. No. 2439

حرز

ḤIRZ

A scroll containing taksīrs based on Qur'ānic verse arranged in diamond shaped naqsh.

Beginning: بسم الله ... ابن مریم ـ تکسیر کل کلام مجید و قرآن حمید است ـ الخ

Ending: داد چو توفیق خدای احد + ثبت نمود للشها عبد الصمد

S. 189.6 × 1.9″/483.67 × 4.9 cms.

Written in good naskh, by 'Abdu'ṣ-Ṣamad, in 1127/1715.

Ruled borders in colours and red designs.

1538

U. S. 25 Acc. No. 2462

تکسیر

TAKSĪR

A scroll containing in the centre: Jaushanu'l-Kabīr, arranged in the form of cypress tree, flowes, Dhulfiqār and calligraphic patterns, Du'āu Alf Bismillah, and Sūrah lxvii, and Jaushanu'ṣ-Ṣaghīr alround the border.

S. 145.0 × 3.2 ; 129.9 × 2.8″/362.5 × 8.2 ; 325.0 × 7.3 cms.

Written in good naskh and ghubār, in blue, black and brown inks, in 1163/1750.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Fair condition. Repaired.

1539

U. S. 20 Acc. No. 2442

حرز

ḤIRZ

A ta'wīdh with Āyatu'l-Kursī in broad thulth and Qur'ānic text in Khaṭṭ-e-Ghubār with a few attributes of Allah in between.

S. 93.2 × 3.5 ; 89.3 × 2.0″/232.5 × 9.0 ; 222.5 × 5.2 cms.

Written in good thulth and ghubār. An early 12th cent. copy. The year 597 H is incorrect.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Top portion missing.

1540

U. S. 14 Acc. No. 2438

حرز

ḤIRZ

A scroll having a naqsh and 1000 Bismillah in the centre and Sūrah xxxvi on the borders.

S. 75.6 × 2.2″/192.86 × 5.6 cms.

Written in good naskh in red and black. A late 12th cent. copy.

A cypress tree with a pigeon on top, and a lion made of Khaṭṭ-e-Ghubār. Fair condition. Repaired.

1541

U. S. 19 (M. No. 79) Acc. No. 2460

حرز

ḤIRZ

A collection of prayers, Salāms, Durūd and Ziyārat-e'Āshūrah, etc.

Beginning: السلام علیك یا رسول الله السلام علیك یا صفوة الله ـ الخ

Ending : إنما أنت أن يفعل بي كذا و كذا

S. 161.7×3.3 ; 155.8×2.4"/402.5×8.4 ; 390.0×6.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Ordinary 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold. Interlinear gold work. Fair condition. Repaired.

Seal : Ḥusain b. 'Ali, 1267. ٦ شهر شوال سنه ١٢٦٧ هجری
لا إله إلا الله عبده حسين بن علی

1542

U. S. 17. Acc. No. 2441

حرز

ḤIRZ

A collection of ḥirz attributed to the Fourteen Immaculates, Khadija, the first wife of the Holy Prophet, and Jawād.

S. 29.6×2.0 ; 26.7×1.3"/76.3×5.2 ; 68.4×3.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, khafī script. An early 13th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Fair condition. Repaired.

1543

U. S. 24 Acc. No. 2448

Another copy of the same.

S. 33.3×1.9 ; 30.1×1.1"/84.4×4.9 ; 76.0×2.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh on parchment. An early 13th cent. copy.

Coloured 'unwān, and ruled borders. Headings in red. Fair condition. Repaired.

1544

U. S. 15 Acc. No. 2447

حرز

ḤIRZ

A scrll containing: Names of the Fourteen Immaculates, objects

to be seen on observing the crescent moons of the twelve Hijrī months, taksīr of sūrah cxii with Bismillah, Shi'ah Kalima, a few ṭilsms for the New Moon and a du'ā.

Beginning : محمد علی فاطمه حسن حسین ـ الخ

Ending : و صلی الله علی محمد و آله الطیبین الطاهرین

S. 63.2×4.8 ; 57.1×3.0"/161.2×12.2 ; 145.66×7.6 cms.

Written in excellent raiḥān in black, red, blue and green inks. An early 13th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān and cartouches. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Fair condition. Repaired.

1545

U. S. 22 Acc. No. 2445

حرز

ḤIRZ

Another scroll.

Beginning : الله محمد علی فاطمه حسن حسین ـ الخ

Ending : و چون چنین کند سلامتی إنما هی خریده باشد بعون الله تعالی

S. 51.0×4.1 ; 50.1×2.7"/27.5×10.5 ; 125.0×7.0 cms.

Written in good raiḥān in red, green, blue, black and gold inks, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Mahdī, in 1231/1816.

Illuminated cartouches. Interlinear gold work. Gold and coloured ruled borders. 'Unwān missing. Fair condition. Repaired.

1546

U. S. 21 Acc. No. 2443

حرز

ḤIRZ

A scroll specially prepared for Mīr 'Ālam 'Ali Khān Sirāju'l-Mulk

b. Ṣāḥib Begum and Amiru'l-Umarā Muniru'l-Mulk. It contains sūrah lxxxiii, Ḥizbu'l-Baḥar, Asmāu'l-Husnā, Nāde 'Alī, a few naqsh etc.

Beginning : يا أيها المزمل – الخ

Ending : حفاظت خویش بسلامت و عافیت نگهدار و بحق محمد صلی الله علیه و آله وسلم

S. 222.9×1.8"/571.5×4.3 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Red ruled borders. Fair condition. Repaired.

1547

U. S. 23 (M. No. 90). Acc. No. 2466

حرز

ḤIRZ

A scroll containing prayers and naqsh to ward off calamities.

S. 29.8×2.8 ; 19.4×1.7"/77.2×6.4 ; 49.4×4.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 13th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Use of Zangār has damaged the scroll. Poor condition. To be repaired.

Kept in a silver amulet with Qur'ānic verse. 3.5"/9.0 cms. long.

1548

Ad. 123 Acc. No. 1641

زيارة عاشوراء

ZIYĀRATU 'ĀSHŪRĀ'

A prayer to be recited on 10th Muḥarram, with a preface in Persian.

Beginning : السلام عليك يا أبا عبد الله ، السلام عليك يا ابن رسول الله – الخ

Ending : ربنا اكشف عنا العذاب إنا مؤمنون

ff. i+10. ll. 11. S. 4.2×2.7 ; 3.0×1.6"/10.8×7.0 ; 7.6×4.1 cms.

Written in good naskh, by 'Abdu'l Ḥusain, in 1117/1706.

Gold besprinkled spacing for text. 'Unwān. Gold and black ruled borders. Dampness stains. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

1549

Ad. 122 Acc. No. 1640

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : صلوات الله عليكم وعلى أرواحكم ... و ظاهركم وباطنكم – آمين رب العالمين

ff. 18. ll. 6. S. 10.6×6.9 ; 6.9×4.1"/27.0×17.6 ; 17.6×10.6 cms.

Written in good thulth, by Kāẓim 'Alī, on 19 Rabī' II, 1234/15 February, 1819.

Words encased in gold and written space coloured in pink. Gold bands alround and in between lines. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1550

Ad. 112 Acc. No. 1630

زيارة جامعة

ZIYĀRATU JĀMI'AH

A concise and compact Ziyārat for the Fourteen Immaculates.

Beginning : بسمه المكنون الرؤف الرحيم الحمد لله رب العالمين و إنما الصلاة على محمد رسول الله – الخ

Ending : لمن عرف حقكم فى ملكوت الأمر و الخلق سبحان ربك...رب العالمين

ff. 9. ll. 17. S. 7.4×4.2"/18.8×10.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

1551

Ad. 120 Acc. No. 1638

(زيارة الأئمة)

(ZIYĀRATU'L-A'IMMAH)

A collection of prayers for the Shi'ah Imāms and other wordly pursuits, interspersed with notes in Persian.

Beginning : السلام على آدم صفوة الله ، السلام على نوح نجى الله – الخ

Ending : و رحيمها تعطى من تشاء فاقض عنى دينى يا كريم

ff. 43. ll. 7 or 9. S. 8.2×5.0 ; 6.5×3.4″/20.8×12.8 ; 16.6× 8.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Muḥammad Mahdī Iqbāl b. 'Alī Yāwar Khān, and Muḥammad Bāqir, in 1201/1786.

Red ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1552

Ad. 24 Acc. No. 1542

Another version of the same.

Beginning : دعاے بالاى سر إمام حسين عليه السلام ، بسم الله – الخ

Ending : السلام عليك يا حبيب ابن مظاهر و رحمة الله و بركاته

ff. 7. ll. 10. S. 7.9×4.7″/20.0×12.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A middle 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Fairly good condition. Bound as a bayāḍ.

1553

Ad. 16 Acc. No. 1534

(الأدعية المتفرقة)

(A'L-'AD'IYATU'L-MUTAFARRIQAH)

A collection of prayers and notes on what to be seen on looking at the crescent moon, etc.

Beginning : يا حى قبل كل حى، يا حى بعد كل حى، يا حى مع كل حى – الخ

Ending : درجواهر و لعل و فيروزه نگرد ، احتياط كند از ديدن جراحت – و الله اعلم

ff. 5+1. ll. 15. S. 9.8×6.9 ; 6.4×3.6″/24.8×17.4 ; 16.2×9.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Margins renewed. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound. Seal of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1220.

سيد محمد على خان بهادر – ١٢٢٠

1554

Ad. 15 Acc. No. 1533.

(الأدعية المتفرقة)

(A'L-'AD'IYATU'L-MUTAFARRIQAH)

Another collection of a few prayers including Du'āus-Saifī, Du'āu'l-Kāshif, etc.

Beginning : اللهم صل على المصطفى محمد و المرتضى على و البتول فاطمة و السبطين الحسن و الحسين – الخ

Ending: فالله خير حافظا و هو ارحم الراحمين

ff. 48. ll. 9. S. 7.0×4.5 ; 4.7×2.8″/17.8×11.6 ; 12.0×7.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Makhdūm Shāh Ḥusainī Qādirī. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

1555

Ad. 269 Acc. No. 2450

(المجاميع فى الأدعية) (المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJĀMĪ' FI'L-AD'IYAH)
(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

This copy contains the following :

1. A'd-Da'wāt, on ff. 1v-91v. (الدعوات)

A collection of several prayers with interlinear Persian paraphrase by a later hand.

The contents are :

a. Two prayers, on ff. 1v-10v. (دعاءان)

b. Haft Ḥiṣār, on ff. 10v-27. (هفت حصار)

c. Āyatu'l-Kursī and other prayers, on ff. 27-50v. آية الكرسي و ديگر ادعيه

d. Prayers for every day of the week, on ff. 50v-60. ادعيه ايام اسبوع

e. Two Munājāts of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, on ff. 60-65v. المناجاتان لعلى بن ابى طالب رضى الله عنه

f. A few more prayers, on ff. 65v-72v. الأدعية الأخرى

g. Āyātush-Shifā, on ff. 73-75. آيات الشفا

h. Du'āuṣ-Ṣabāḥ, on ff. 75-v-97v. دعاء الصباح

i. A few more Du'ās, on ff. 80-85v. الأدعية الأخرى

j. Prayers to be recited after the five daily namāz, on ff. 86-91v.
(الأدعية بعد الصلوات الخمس)

Beginning : الهي و إله جميع الموجودات من المعقولات و المحسوسات ـ الخ

Ending : و آله الطيبين الطاهرين و سلم تمت الدعوات بحمد الله

2. A later copy of (a) above, on ff. 92v-97, and seven Qur'ānic verse, on ff. 97-99.

3. Glorious Qur'ān, on ff. 100v-148. قرآن مجيد (منزل سوم)

Third manzil from Sūrah X to XVI.

Beginning : آلر تلك آيات الكتاب ـ الخ

Ending : ان الله مع الذين اتقوا و الذين هم محسنون

ff. 99+49=148. ll. 6 or 14. S. 7.0×4.7 ; 3.4×2.4"/18.1×11.9 ; 8.6×6.0 cms.

1. Written in excellent thulth and naskh, by 'Abdu'llah a'l-Ḥarawī, in 842/1438.

2. Written in good naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

3. Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

1. Ornate cartouches for headings. Gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

1556

Ad. 266 Acc. No. 2451

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

A collection of Arabic prayers with directions in Persian. Besides Haft Ḥiṣār, this copy contains other prayers also.

Beginning : روايت كرده اند ناقلان آثار و راويان اخبار كه سلطان محمود غازى ـ الخ

Ending : محمد و آله الطيبين الطاهرين برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين

ff. 101+10. ll. 7. S. 3.3×2.1 ; 2.2×1.5"/8.4×5.4 ; 5.7×3.7 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Mullā 'Imrān Baghdādī, on 6 Jumādā I, 1039/12 December, 1629.

'Unwān. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1557

Ad. 198 Acc. No. 1716

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

A work on prayer containing Qur'ānic sūrās and verses, charms, etc., together with asnād in Persian.

A prayer for getting rid of debts, at the end, by a later hand.

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمين ، الرحمن الرحيم ، مالك يوم الدين – الخ

Ending : و قهر الرجال و فتنة الدجال لله الحمد و المنة ... برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. iv+69+2. ll. 9. S. 9.6×6.0 ; 5.9×3.0"/24.4×15.2 ; 15.0×7.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Malik Muḥammad, for Muḥammad Ja'far, in 1093/1682.

'Unwān, on ff. 1v-2, 12v-13. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in blue. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Barkāt 'Ali Khān Bahādur, 1222. برکات علی خان بہادر – ۱۲۲۲

1558

Ad. 199 **Acc. No. 1717**

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

A prayer book for reciting on every day of the week and other occasions.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى أطيع فشكر ، و عصى فغفر – الخ

Ending : و جميع المرسلين و النبيين حتى يرضى الله

ff. 15. ll. 9. S. 6.1×4.4 ; 4.1×2.3"/15.4×11.2 ; 10.4×5.8 cms.

Written in excellent naskh, by Aḥmad a'n-Nairīzī, in 1114/1702.

Excellent 'unwān. Interlinear gold work, on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold and colours. To be re-bound.

1559

Ad. 200/1 **Acc. No. 1719**

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

A book of prayer as under :

1. Du'āu'l-Kumail, on f. 1v. دعاء الكميل

2. A du'ā ascribed to Ḥaḍrat 'Ali, on f. 13v. الدعاء المنسوب إلى حضرت علی رضی الله عنه

3. Du'āu's-Ṣabāḥ, on f. 16. دعاء الصباح

4. Another du'ā ascribed to Ḥaḍrat 'Ali. الدعاء الآخر المنسوب إلى حضرت علی رضی الله عنه

Beginning : اللهم إنى اسألك برحمتك التى وسعت كل شىء – الخ

Ending : انك ذو الفضل العظيم و انت الجواد الكريم

ff. 24. ll. 10. S. 4.2×5.2 ; 5.3×2.9"/21.0×13.4 ; 13.6×7.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Aḥmad a'n-Nairīzī, for Mirzā Muḥammad Muḥsin, during Shawwāl, 1120/December 1708, at Iṣfahān.

The attribution is incorrect and doubtful.

'Unwān. Golden foliage for writing space. Gold and black ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

1560

Ad. 154 **Acc. No. 1672**

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

This copy contains :

1. A'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Kāmilah, on ff. 1v-47. (الصحيفة الكاملة)

Another copy of the same containing selections.

Refer Nos. 1400-1441.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : وافتح أبواب جودك التى تغلقها عن أحبائك اصفيائك يا أرحم الراحمين

2. A'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Bāqiriyah, (Ad'iyatu's-Sirri'l-Qudsīyah), on ff. 47v-116.

(الصحيفة الباقرية)

A prayer book attributed to the fifth Shi'ah Imām, Muḥammad Bāqir, (d. 113/731).

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمين كفاء لأفضاله ، وصلاته على خير خلقه ـ الخ

Ending : و آله الطيبين الطاهرين و حسبنا الله و نعم الوكيل

3. Maḥāsibatu'n-Nafsi'l-Lawwāmah wa Tanbīhu'r-Ruḥin-Nawwāmah, on ff. 116v-128.

(محاسبة النفس اللوامة و تنبيه الروح النوامة)

A short treatise on the account the Nafs will render in the next world and the soul will answer, compiled by the same a'l-Kaf'amī.

Beginning : كتاب محاسبة النفس اللوامة... وبعد فانه قد أجمعت الأنبياء المرسلين ـ الخ

Ending : هذا تمام [ما] وجد مكتوبا بخط الكفعمى ... على نبيه و آله اجمعين

4. Kitāb-ud-Da'wātu'l-A'smā, on ff. 128v-132v.

كتاب الدعوات الأسماء

Extract from the work of Shihābu'd-Dīn as-Suhrawardī, surnamed a'l-Maqtūl, (d. 585/1189). It contains 40 prayers based on the attributes of Allah, each having 10 khiṣāl (qualities). Cf. Nos. 1338-1340.

Beginning : مختصر من شرح أبي الفتوح شهاب الدين السهرورردى المقتول بحلب رحمه الله المسمى بكتاب الدعوات الاسماء وهى اربعون اسماء نفعنا الله به ـ الخ

Ending : و تنزل من القرآن ما هو شفاء و رحمة للمؤمنين ولا حول ولا قوة إلا بالله العلى العظيم

A short prayer at the end.

ff. 132+1. ll. 22. S. 10.6×6.8 ; 7.0×4.0"/27.0×17.4 ; 17.8×10.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Mullā Ḥaidar 'Alī b. Mullā 'Alī, on 26 Rajab, 1125/6 August, 1713.

'Unwāns at the beginning of each work. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Poor condition. Bound.

1561

Ad. 202 Acc. No. 1720

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

A prayer book containing the following :

I. *Centre column :*

1. A'māl. فيما يعمل بين طلوع الفجر إلى طلوع الفجر

for 24 hours, from sunrise to sunrise, from f. 1v.

It is divided into 6. bābs.

2. Prayers for the Fourteen Immaculates, from f. 117v.

ادعية الأئمة الاثنى عشر

3. Ad'iyatu'l-Usbū', Prayers, etc. for each day of the week.

ادعية الأسبوع

4. (a) Du'āu'l-'Ādilati'l-Kubrā, from f. 202. دعاء العادلة الكبرى

(b) Du'āu'l-'Ādilati's-Ṣughrā, from f. 204. دعاء العادلة الصغرى

(c) Sūrah xxxvi, from f. 206. سورة (٣٦)

(d) Sūrah xxxvii, from f. 210v. سورة (٣٧)

(e) Du'āu's-Sammāṭ, from f. 216. دعاء السماط

(f) Ṣalātu't-Tasbīḥ from f. 224. صلاة التسبيح

Attributed to Imām Ja'far a's-Ṣādiq.

5. Miscelaneous prayers, from f. 237. (الأدعية المتفرقة)

These are for :

i. the first day of the new month. (غرة الشهر)

ii. the eclipse. (الخسوف)

iii the dead. (الميت)

iv. the rain. (المطر)

v. necessities, (6 prayers). الضرورات (الادعية الستة)

vi. thanks giving. طريقة التشكر

vii. Istikhārah, (6 prayers). استخارة (الأدعية الستة)

6. (a). Du'āu'l-Jawshani'l-Kabīr, from f. 261v. دعاء الجوشن الكبير

(b). Du'ā'l-Jawshani'ṣ-Ṣaghīr from f. 278. دعاء الجوشن الصغير

7. Prayers for safeguarding against enemies, for gains and ḥirz, from f. 288v.

8. (a) Du'āu'l-'Alawī, a'l-Miṣrī, from f. 313v. دعاء العلوى المصرى

(b) Du'āu Li-Qaḍā'il-Ḥawā'ij, from f. 335v. دعاء قضاء الحوائج

(c) 'Āmālu'l-Istiftāḥ, from f. 336v. اعمال الاستفتاح

(d) Ziyāratu Yawmi'l-'Āshūrah, from f. 346v. defective at the end on f. 355v, by different hands. زيارة يوم العاشوراء

9. Ziyāratu Yawmi'l-Arba'īn, from f. 356v. زيارة اليوم الاربعين

10. Zādu's-Sālik, on ff. 367-370. (زاد السالك)

A Persian tract on mysticism by Muḥāmmad b. Murtaḍā, better known as Muḥsin a'l-Kāshī, takhalluṣ Faiḍ.

For his other works refer Persian Catalogue Vol. V, Nos. 1963 & 1964.

Beginning : الحمد لله وسلامه على عباده الذين اصطفى، اما بعد اين رساله ايست موسوم بـه زاد السالك ـ الخ

Ending : در غرور اين هوس گر جان دهم
بـه كه دل در خانه و دكان نهم

II. *Margins :*

1. A'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Kāmilah, f. 1v. الصحيفة الكاملة

Another copy of the same with Mulḥaqāt.
Refer Nos. 1400-1441.

2. Ad'iyatu-Layāli'l-Usbū', from f. 127v. ادعية ليالى الأسبوع

Prayers for every night of a week with eleven extra prayers for Friday night.

3. Ad'iyatu's-Sā'āt, from f. 162v. ادعية الساعات

Twelve prayers, each attributed to one of the twelve Imāms.

4. Prayers for every day of a week, from f. 179.

These are :

التوسلات والأحراز والعوذات و الأحجاب والزيارات للنبى و الفاطمة والأئمة عليهم السلام لكل يوم من ايام الاسبوع

Saturday for the Holy Prophet, Sunday for Ḥaḍrat 'Alī and Ḥaḍrat Fāṭimah. يوم السبت للنبى صلعم ، يوم الأحد لعلى و فاطمة رضى الله عنهما

Monday for Imām Ḥasan and Imām Ḥusain. يوم الاثنين للامام حسن و الإمام حسين

Tuesday for 3rd, 4th and 5th Imāms. يوم الثلاثاء للامام الثالث و الرابع و الخامس

Wednesday for 6th, 7th and 8th Imāms. يوم الاربعاء للامام السادس و السابع و الثامن

Thursday for 11th Imām. يوم الخميس للامام الحادى عشر

Friday for 12th Imām. يوم الجمعة للامام الثانى عشر

5. Prayers to be recited on every day of the month, from f. 198v.

These are as narrated by 'Alī b. Ṭā'ūs.

ادعية لكل يوم من الشهر لعلى بن طاوس

6. Prayers for Ramaḍān nights, from f. 269v. ادعية ليالى شهر رمضان

7. Prayers for Ramaḍān days, from f. 393v. ادعية ايام شهر رمضان

8. Prayers for the nights of the last decade in Ramaḍān, from f. 309. ادعية العشر الأخير من شهر رمضان

9. Prayers for all 30 days of Ramaḍān, from f. 321. ادعية ٣٠ يوما من شهر رمضان المنتخبة من كتاب الذخيرة
Extracted from Kitābu'dh-Dhakhīrah.

Glosses on the outer margins by Bahāu'd-Dīn a'l-'Āmilī.

Table of contents in the beginning. فهرس المحتويات على الهامش

Beginning : I فاذا تحققت طلوعه فقل يا فالقه من حيث لا ارى ـ الخ

II. as usual.

Ending : I. abruptly. وباطنكم آمين رب العالمين ثم نصلى

II. on f. 352v. ليكرمه الله كرامة الأنبياء والأوصياء

ff. viii+355+15. ll. 12+30 on margins. S. 6.8×4.0 ; 5.8×3.0 ; 4.3×2.2"/17.2×10.2 ; 14.8×7.6 ; 11.0×5.6 cms.

Written in excellant naskh, by Mullā 'Alā Baig Iṣfahānī (vide fly-leaf). An early 12th cent. copy.

Excellant 'unwāns and cartouches. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Interlinear gold lines on margins. Headings in blue or red on gold. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. To be re-set in existing covers.

A superb copy

Seal of Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حيدر يار خان

1562

Ad. 81 Acc. No. 1599

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

This copy contains :

1. Du'āu'l-Jaushani'l-Kabīr, on ff. 1v-22. دعاء الجوشن الكبير

Another copy of the same. It is divided into 100 sections.

Refer Nos. 1453-1458.

Beginning : as usual.

2. Du'āu'l-Jaushani'ṣ-Ṣaghīr, on ff. 22v-31. دعاء الجوشن الصغير

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

3. Du'āu'ṣ-Ṣabāḥ, on ff. 31v-34. دعاء الصباح

Another copy of the same.

Refer Nos. 1388-1391.

Beginning : as usual.

4. Ad'iyatu's-Sirri'l-Qudsiyah, on ff. 35v-60. ادعية السر القدسية

A collection of 32 short prayers for seeking forgiveness.

Refer No. 1532.

Beginning : يا محمد قل لمن عمل كبيرة من امتك فأراد محوها ـ الخ

Ending : يا من ليس كمثله شيء وهو السميع البصير

ff. 60. ll. 9. S. 8.0×4.9 ; 4.6×2.5"/20.6×12.4 ; 11.8×6.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Margins renewed. Worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1563

Ad. 20 Acc. No. 1538

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

A book of prayer containing Qur'ānic surās and prayers. The contents are as under :

1. Sūrāh lxii, on f. 1v. سورة الجمعة

2. Sūrāh lxiii, on f. 3. سورة المنفقون

3. Du'āu'l-Istikfā, on f. 5. دعاء الاستكفاء

4. Qur'ānic verse to be recited after each daily prayer, on f. 6v.

5. Du'ā, on f. 10v. (الدعاء)

6. and 7. Two short prayers, on f. 8. الدعاءان الصغيران

8. Du'ā to be recited on seeing the crescent moon, on f. 8v.
ادعية رؤية الهلال

9. and 10. Two short prayers, on f. 11v.

Beginning : يسبح لله ما فى السماوات و ما فى الارض ـ الخ

Ending : و انى شئت بحول منك و قوة يا ارحم الراحمين

ff. 37. ll. 9. S. 8.3×5.2 ; 5.4×2.8"/21.4×13.4 ; 13.8×7.2 cms.

Written in excellant calligraphic naskh, by Aḥmad a'n-Nairīzī, in 1130/1718, at Iṣfahān.

Brown paper. 'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Interlinear decorations. Headings in gold. Folios damaged. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1564

Ad. 262. Acc. No. 1780

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'ĪYAH)

A book of prayer containing :

1. Du'āu'l-Ādilah, from f. 1v. دعاء العادلة

Beginning : شهد الله انه لا إله إلاهو و الملائكة و اولوا العلم قائما بالقسط ـ الخ

2. Du'āu 'Ahad-Nāma, from f. 5v. دعاء عهد نامه

Beginning : اللهم يا فاطر السماوات و الأرض و يا عالم الغيب و الشهادة ـ الخ

3. Miftāḥu'l-Futūḥ wa Rumūzu'l-Kunūz, from f. 7v.
مفتاح الفتوح و رموز الكنوز

A few short prayers attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī.

Beginning : هذا دعاء الصباح لمولانا و سيدنا امير المؤمنين ـ الخ

4. Ziyāratu'l Imām Ḥusain, from f. 16v. زيارة الإمام حسين

Beginning : السلام عليك يا ابا عبد الله ـ الخ

Ending : السلام عليك يا اهل بيت النبوة و رحمة الله و بركاته

ff. 17. ll. 10. S. 7.5×4.6 ; 5.7×3.1"/19.0×11.8 ; 14.6×7.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Aḥmad a'n-Nairīzī, in 1141/1729, at Iṣfahān. ff. 1v-6, by Sayyid Akbar 'Alī Khān, on 17 Rabī' II 1305/2 January, 1888.

Black and gold ruled borders. Good condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Mīr 'Abbās 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221.
میر عباس علی خان بهادر ـ ۱۲۲۱

2. Muḥtaramu'd-Daulah, 1257. محترم الدوله ـ ۱۲۵۷

3. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1274. اعتصام الملك ـ ۱۲۷٤

1565

Ad. 193 Acc. No. 1711

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'ĪYAH)

A collection of prapers as under :

1. A du'ā, on f. 1v. (دعاء)

2. A du'ā to be recited on every morning, on f. 3. (الدعاء لكل صباح)

3. A collection of Qur'ānic verse for recitation attributed to the Holy Prophet, on f. 3v. الأدعية المأثورة

4. 'Ahad-nāma, on f. 12v.

5. Du'āu'l-I'tiṣām, on f. 14v. دعاء الاعتصام

6. A prayer for health, etc., on f. 27. دعاء الصحة

7. Ziyārat, on f. 28. زيارة

Beginning : الٓمٓ * ذلك الكتاب لا ريب فيه ـ الخ

Ending : يا اهل بيت النبوة و رحمة الله و بركاته

ff. 28. ll. 12 or 9. S. 10.7×6.8 ; 7.3×4.2"/27.4×17.1 ; 18.6×10.7 cms.

Written in excellant calligraphic naskh, by Aḥmad an-Nairīzī, in Ṣafar, 1145/July, 1732.

Brown paper for writing. Good 'unwāns, on ff. 1v and 3v. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold, in riqā' script. Interlinear gold work. Spacing for Persian paraphrase from ff. 14v-27v, left blank, except on ff. 14v-15 where the paraphrase is written in red by a later hand. Occasional marginal glosses. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound in Persian lacquered covers having cartouches with Nairizi's transcription dated 1144/1731.

1566

Ad. 263 **Acc. No. 1781**

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

A book of prayer containing extracts from Kaf'amī's, Miftāḥu'l-Falāḥ, etc., charms talismans and other miscellaneous matters.

Table of contents, in the beginning gives details under three sub-heads.

i. What added, on ff. 3-29.

ii. Main collection, on ff. 29v-325.

iii. Additions on margins.

Beginning : دعاء آدم عليه السلام روى انه رفع إلى جانب الركن اليمانى ركعتين ـ الخ

Ending : و نا جاءك أخيار بيابك ركم

ff. 325. ll. varying. S. 6.6×4.3 ; 4.5×2.7"/16.8×11.0 ; 11.4×7.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. A middle 12th cent. copy.

'Unwāns on ff. 3v and 29v. Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

1567

Ad. 194 **Acc. No. 1712**

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

An anonymous work on prayer.

Miscellaneous prayers at both ends.

Du'āu'l-Jaushani'l-Kabīr, on ff. 1v-51 and other prayers on margins.

Refer Nos. 1453-1458 and 1562/1.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... أما بعد فقد خطر فى البال بأن أجمع ادعية المستجابة ـ الخ

Ending : من فوقه ومن تحته يا ذاالجلال و الإكرام

ff. vii+290+11. ll. 12. S. 6.8×4.9 ; 3.9×1.9"/17.2×12.4 ; 1.0×4.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. A middle 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1568

Ad. 86 **Acc. No. 1604**

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

This copy contains :

1. (دعاء حضرت إمام زين العابدين عليه السلام), on ff. 1v-6.

A short prayer attributed to 'Imām Zainu'l-'Ābidīn.

Beginning : اللهم لك الحمد على ما لم ازل أتصرف فيه من سلامة بدنى و لك الحمد ـ الخ

2. (دعاء يا من تحل), on ff. 8v-14.

A prayer to be recited after namāz.

Beginning : يا من تحل به عقد المكاره ، و يا من يفثأ به حد الشدائد ـ الخ

3. (دعاء عافيت), on ff. 16v-24.

A short prayer for safety and security.

Beginning : اللهم صل على محمد وآله و ألبسنى عافيتك ـ الخ

Ending : و حبائله و مصائده و رجله و خيله إنك عزيز قدير

ff. 24. ll. 5. S. 7.8×5.0"/19.8×12.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Mukarramu'd-Daulah for Ashji'u'd-Daulah, in 1196/1782.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1569

Ad. 267 Acc. No. 2463

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

A scroll containing Du'āu 'Āshūrah and Du'āu Alqamah.

Beginning : السلام عليك يا أبا عبد الله ـ الخ

Ending : إنه قريب

S. 123.7×3.8"/1119.6×9.6 cms.

Written in good naskh on a Abrī. A late 12th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Repaired.

1570

Ad. 223 Acc. No. 1741

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

A prayer book containing Jaushanu'l-Kabīr, its commentary and other prayers.

Beginning : اللهم إنى اسألك باسمك يا الله يا رحمن ـ الخ

Ending : و أنت خير مستودع فرده على فى القبر عند مسألة منكر و نكير يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 162. ll. 9. S. 7.4×4.5"/18.8×11.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

1571

Ad. 217 Acc. No. 1735

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FIL AD'IYAH)

A prayer book containing prayers for the week (days and nights), and sūrah lvi at the end.

Beginning : دعاء التوسل اللهم صل على محمد المصطفى و على ـ الخ

Ending : إن هذا لهو حق اليقين فسبح باسم ربك العظيم

ff. 78. ll. 15. S. 9.1×5.3"/23.2×13.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1572

Ad. 215 Acc. No. 1732

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'ĪYAH)

A collection of prayers with those to be recited on seeing the crescent moon, from f. 73v.

Beginning : سبحانك اللهم ربنا و لك الحمد أنت الحى القيوم الأول ـ الخ

Ending : و ارفع رأسك إلى السماء ، فان ذكر الثواب و الخصال كما ذكر فى رواية الأول

ff. 96. ll. 17. S. 8.9×5.1 ; 6.0×2.7″/22.6×13.2 ; 15.2×7.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān and two full page decorations on ff. 1v-2 and 73v-74. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

1573

Ad. 211 Acc. No. 1729

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'ĪYAH)

A collection of prayers and Ziyārāt.

Beginning : زيارت أبا عبد الله الحسين عليه السلام بكند ، زيارت اينست ـ الخ

Ending : إنك على ما تشاء قدير ... و آله الطاهرين

ff. 130. ll. 9 to 18. S. 6.0×3.0 ; 4.4×1.9″/15.2×7.6 ; 11.2×4.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders and in between lines. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound as a bayāḍ.

1574

Ad. 203 Acc. No. 1721

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'ĪYAH)

A book of prayer containing.

1. Du'āu Yastashīr. (دعاء يستشير)
2. Ta'qībāt. (تعقيبات)
3. Du'āu'l-'Ashrāt. (دعاء العشرات)
4. Du'āu'l-'Ādilah. (دعاء العادلة)
5. Ziyāratu Imām Ḥusain. (زيارة إمام حسين)
6. Ziyāratu Imām Riḍā. (زيارت إمام رضا)

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى لا إله إلا هو الملك الحق المبين ـ الخ

Ending : إنك المنان الحميد ... كثيرا كثيرا فى ختم الدعوات

ff. 28. ll. 11. S. 7.0×4.4 ; 4.8×2.4″/17.8×11.2 ; 12.2×6.2 cms.

Written in excellent naskh, by Aḥmad as'h-Sharīf a'l-Marwi, surnamed Mushkīn Raqam, for Nawwāb Munīru'l-Mulk Bahādur, in 1234/1818.

Good 'unwān. Full page decorations through out. Headings in red. Good condition. To be repaired and re-set in existing covers.

An ornate copy.

1575

Ad. 248 Acc. No. 1766

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'ĪYAH)

A book of prayer containing :

1. A'l-Munājātu's-Sajjādiyah, from f. 4v. المناجاة السجادية

2. Du'āu Mashlūl, from f. 21. دعاء مشلول

3. Du'āu'l-Iḥtijāb, from f. 27. دعاء الاحتجاب

4. A'l-Munājāt, from f. 31. المناجات

5. Arabic verse, from f. 35.

Beginning : كان يدعو بها فى اسحار شهر رمضان نقلت من مصباح المتهجد - الخ

Ending : هم عدد الأشهر يا سامع

ff. 40. ll. p. 3. S. 8.9×3.9"/20.4×9.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Karam 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ṭāhir, on 20 Dhīqa'dah, 1236/19 August, 1821, at Iṣfahān.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound as a bayāḍ.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

1576

Ad. 213 Acc. No. 1731

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'İYAH)

A collection of Qur'ānic sūras and prayers as under.

1. Sūras xxxvi, xxxvi, to xxxvii, from f. 1v.

سورة يٰسٓ ، سورة الصافات ، سورة صٓ

2. Du'āu Kumail, from f. 17. دعاء كميل

3. Du'āu Iḥtijāb, from f. 25. دعاء احتجاب

4. Du'āu Uwais, from f. 27. دعاء اويس

5. Miscellaneous prayers for Friday night, from f. 29. أدعيه متفرقة

6. Prayers for Friday, from f. 50v. ادعية يوم الجمعة

7. Du'āu Nudbah, from f. 97. دعاء ندبه

8. Prayers for the Holy Prophet, from f. 107v. أدعية ماثورة

9. Miscellaneous prayers, from f. 122. أدعيه متفرقة

Beginning : يٰسٓ و القرآن الحكيم - الخ

Ending: اعطنى من معروفك معروفا تغنينى به عمن سواك

ff. 124. ll. 11. S. 7.3×4.4 ; 5.0×2.5"/18.4×11.2 ; 12.8×6.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, in 1240/1825.

Black and gold ruled borders. Headings in red on gold. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-set in existing covers of papier-machie having Arabic prayers thereon.

1577

Ad. 212 Acc. No. 1730

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'İYAH)

A collection of Qur'ānic sūras and prayers.

Beginning : لا إله إلا الله إلها واحدا و نحن له مسلمون - الخ

Ending : او يوسف و الصافات و الرحمن كما فى الحاشية

On Margins :

1. Riyāḍu'l-Jannāt. رياض الجنات

2. Mir'ātu'l-Mustahillin. مرآة المستهلين

A treatise, in Persian, on prayers to be recited on looking at the crescent moon compiled, in 1112/1701, by Shāh Mirzā.

Refer Persian Catalogue, Vol. VIII, Nos. 3126-3127.

ff. 126. ll. 15+37+47 on margins.

S. 8.7×5.5 ; 8.5×4.6 ; 6.8×3.9 ; 5.1×3.0″/22.2×13.8 ; 21.6×11.8 ; 17.2×9.8 ; 13.0×7.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh and shafi'ah. An early 13th cent. copy.

Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1578

Ad. 214 Acc. No. 1732

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'ĪYAH)

A collection of prayers including Du'āul-I'tiṣām, from f. 36v and Jaushanu'l-Kabir, from f. 53v.

Beginning: يا الله ، يا الله ، يا الله ، يا رحمن ، يا رحيم ، يا رحيم - الخ

Ending: أنت الغوث ، الغوث ، خلصنا من النار يا رب

ff. 91. ll. 9. S. 6.2×3.9 ; 4.7×2.6″/15.8×9.8 ; 12.0×6.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Black and gold ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221.

سید محمد علی خان بہادر - ۱۲۲۱

1579

Ad. 218 Acc. No. 1736

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'ĪYAH)

A collection of Qur'ānic sūras and prayers, as under:

1. Sūrās xxx, xxxi, xli, xliv, lv, lxii, lxiv, lxxiii, lxxvi, xcvii, cvi, cix, cxii, cxiii, cxiv. سور قرآن مجيد

I. part of ii, etc. from f. 1v. پارۂ دوم و غيره

2. Miscellaneous prayers, from f. 60. ادعية متفرقة

Beginning: الٓمٓ غلبت الروم فى أدنى الأرض - الخ

Ending: يا على أدركنى برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين

ff 159. ll. 18. S. 6.8×3.8″/17.2×9.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Interlinear gold work and borders on some folios. Headings in red. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Bound.

1580

Ad. 219 Acc. No. 1737

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'ĪYAH)

A prayer book containing miscellaneous prayers and ziyārat collected in a bayāḍ.

Beginning: الله أكبر الله أكبر لا إله إلا الله الله أكبر - الخ

Ending: إنك ولى نعمائى و منتهى منالى ورغابه

ff. 102. ll. 9. S. 4.7×2.2″/12.2×5.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1581

Ad. 121 Acc. No. 1839

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'ĪYAH)

This copy contains:

1. Ziyāratu Jāmi'ah Kabīr, from f. 1v. زيارة جامعة كبيرة

A prayer for the Imāms attributed to the tenth Shi'ah Imām, 'Alī Naqī. (d. 255/869).

2. Ziyāratu 'Āshūra', from 29v. زيارة عاشوراء

3. Du'āu 'Alqamah, from f. 37. دعاء علقمه

4. Ziyāratu Amīri'l-Mu'minīn, from f. 46v. زيارة أمير المؤمنين

5. Ziyāratu Jāmi'ah, from f. 73. زيارة جامعة

6. Ziyāratu Mafja'ah, from f. 75v. زيارة مفجعة

7. Ziyāratu 'Abbās, from 82v. زيارة عباس

8. Munājātu's-Sajjādiyah, from f. 103. مناجاة السجادية

9. Du'āu Ṣanami Quraish, from f. 107v. دعاء صنم قريش

10. Ziyāratu Mūsā b. Ja'far, from f. 111v. زيارة موسى بن جعفر

11. Ziyāratu Imām Taqī, from f. 114. زيارة إمام تقى

12. Ziyāratu Wārith, f. 120v. زيارة وارث

Beginning : شخصى از حضرت إمام على النقى سوال نمود كه... السلام عليك يا أهل بيت النبوة و موضع الرسالة ـ الخ

Ending : ولم تجعل فى خلقك أحدا مثلهم صلى على جماعتهم و افعل بى كذا و كذا

ff. 130. ll. 9. S. 4.0×2.9"/10.2×7.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

1582

Ad. 171 Acc. No. 1689

(المجموعة فى الأدعية)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'L-AD'IYAH)

This copy contains :

1. Ad'iyatu Ayyāmi's-Sab'ah, from f. 1v. أدعية أيام السبعه

2. Du'āu-Kumail, from f. 6. دعاء كميل

3. Du'āu'l-Mashlūl, from f. 11v. دعاء المشلول

4. I'tiṣāmu Duwāzdah Imām, from f. 15. اعتصام دوازده إمام

5. Du'āu'l-Jawshani'l-Kabīr, from f. 21v. دعاء الجوشن الكبير

6. Du'āu'l-Jawshani'ṣ-Ṣaghīr, from f. 35. دعاء الجوشن الصغير

7. Du'āu'l-'Ādilah, from f. 42v. دعاء العادلة

8. Du'āu'ṣ-Ṣabāḥ, from f. 44v. دعاء الصباح

9. Du'āu's-Sammāṭ, from f. 47. دعاء السماط

10. Du'āu'l-Akhlāq, from f. 53. دعاء الأخلاق

11. A'l-Ḥiṣnu'l-A'ẓam, from f. 54. الحصن الأعظم

12. Ad'iyatu Ramaḍānu'l-Mubārak, from f. 54. ادعية رمضان المبارك

13. A prayer to be recited after نماز حاجت from f. 64.

14. Prayers to be recited on every night in Ramaḍān, from f. 66.

Beginning : بسم الله كلمة المعتصمين و مقالة المتحرزين ـ الخ

Ending : و عافية منك تلبسناها برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 69. ll. 15. S. 7.7×4.7 ; 5.1×2.6"/19.6×12.0 ; 13.0×6.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 13th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān, and two full page decorations on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers of Persian Papier-Machie having floral patterns.

1583

Ad. 25 Acc No. 1543

البياض

(A'L-BAYĀḌ)

A scrap book containing five Sūrās xxxvi, lxxviii, xlviii, lvi, lxvii, and 19 prayers.

Beginning : يٰسٓ و القرآن الحكيم ـ الخ

Ending : و اگر بر طشت نويسند بمشك و زعفران و آن آب را بر موضع

ff. 234. ll. 9. S. 5.6×3.7 ; 4.0×1.5"/14.2×6.8 ; 10.2×3.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound as a bayāḍ.

1584

Ad. 26 **Acc. No. 1544**

Another scrap book containing miscellaneous prayers.

Beginning : اللهم إنى أفتح الثناء بحمدك ـ الخ

Ending : ليستغيث منه أهل النار فى النار آمين

ff. 92. ll. 9. S. 6.0×2.6"/15.2×6.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound as a bayāḍ.

1585

M. K. 31 **Acc. No. 1812**

Another scrap book containing a few sermons, prayers, etc.

Beginning : هذه خطبة الشهادة حضرت إمام حسين عليه السلام ـ الخ

Ending : يالبتنى كنت معهم فأفوز فوزا عظيما

ff. 109. ll. varying. S. 8.0×4.4"/20.4×11.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

1586

Tas. 46 **Acc. No. 1503**

(مقالات جنيد البغدادى)

(MAQĀLĀTU JUNAID A'L-BAGHDĀDĪ)

This copy contains two Ṣūfic works by Shaikh Junaid a'l-Baghdādī, (d. 298/911).

He was a celebrated Ṣūfī and the spiritual successor of Sārī Saqtī.

1. Ma'āliu'l-Himam, on ff. 1v-55. ١ ـ معالى الهمم

The work is in 10 bābs.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى أعلى همم أصفيائه إلى وصاله ، و رفع أفكار أحبائه ـ الخ

Ending : على قدر التواضع يكون الشرافة ، و على قدر الخوف يكون الاستقامة

2. A'l-Qaṣdu Ilallāh, on ff. 55v-118. ٢ ـ القصد إلى الله

It is also in 10 bābs.

Beginning : الحمد لله حمد من قصد إلى نحو المالك الجواد و أطلع سره على بحر الوداد ـ الخ

Ending : عباد فضلوا بالسر حـ + دنوا منه و صاروا قاصدينا

ff. 118. ll. 13. S. 8.2×4.8"/21.0×12.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. Late 12th cent. copies.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Ref : Āṣifiyah, Vol. I. p. 390. for No. 1.

1587

M. K. 2 Acc. No. 1783

تنبيه الغافلين

TANBĪHU'L-GHĀFILĪN

A treatise on Ṣūfism based on the Glorious Qur'ān Ḥadīth and the sayings of eminent Muslims transmitted to 'Abu'l-Laith Samarqandī, (d. 373/983) by his own father and other Shaikhs.

The work is divided into 96 bābs.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى هدانا لكتابه ، و دعانا إلى بابه ، و فضلنا على سائر الأمم ـ الخ

Ending : و هو قوله تعالى : و شهد شاهد من أهلها ـ الآية

ff. vii + 200. ll. 21. S. 12.4×8.6"/31.4×21.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad 'Ārif b. Zainu'l-'Ābidīn. An early 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Seal of Ḥājī Muḥammad 'Ārif Wā'iẓ, 1212. حاجى محمد عارف واعظ ـ ١٢١٢

Printed in Bombay, in 1301 H. ; and in Cario, in 1305 H.

Ref : Loth. 147 ; Bk. 823 and 824.

1588

Tas. 14 Acc. No. 1471

التعرف لمذهب التصوف

A'T-TA'ARUF LI-MADHHABI'T-TAṢAWWUF

An introduction to the principles of Ṣūfism by Muḥammad b. Isḥāq b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Ḥanafī a'l-Kalābādhī, (d. 380/990).

To face page 147

Opening page of Muḥammad b. Isḥāq a'l-Kālābādhī's rare sufic work a't-Ta'aruf Lī Madhhabi't-Taṣwwuf transcribed in 1086/1675

Beginning : الحمد لله المحتجب بكبريائه عن درك العيون ، المتعزز بجلاله ـ الخ

Ending : و عند السماع ، فانه لا يسمع إلا و عن وجد ، و الله أعلم بالصواب و إليه المرجع و المآب

ff. 89. ll. 15. S. 8.4 ×4.8 ; 5.5×2.6"/21.8×12.0 ; 14.0×6.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, by 'Abdu'r-Rasūl b. Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Qādir a'l-Lāhūrī, in 1086/1675, at Shāhjahānābādī.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seal of Sayyid Muṣṭafā Qādirī a'l-Jīlī, 1301.

سید مصطفی قادری الجیلی ۱۳۰۱

Ref : Ḥājī Khalīfah.

1589

Tas. 15/1 **Acc. No. 1472**

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end and in between ff. 141 and 142.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. و البارحة يكون فيه ماء فقال لى

ff. 143. ll. 9. S. 9.5 ×6.3"/24.2×15.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1590

Tas. 2 **Acc. No. 1459**

إحياء علوم الدين

IḤYĀ'U 'ULŪMI'D-DĪN

A comprehensive work on Ṣūfism, religion, philosophy and morals

by Ḥujjatu'l-Islām Abū Ḥāmid Zainu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'l-Ghazzālī as'h-Shāfa'i a'ṭ-Ṭūsī, (d. 505/1111).

The work is based on the Glorious Qur'ān, Ḥadīth and other works of Ṣūfis, jurists, theologians, and philosophers. It is divided into 4 Rubū' (parts) :-

(i) العبادات (ii) العادات (iii) المهلكات (iv) المنجيات. Each part is subdivided into 10 kitābs, and each kitāb into several faṣls.

This copy contains all four parts, with a table of contents in the beginning.

Vol. I, on 1v-99.

Beginning : الحمد لله تعالى أولا حمدا كثيرا متواليا و إن كان يتضاءل دون حق جلاله ـ الخ

Ending : فى كتاب الصوم فلا حاجة إلى الإعادة والله أعلم بالصواب تم الربع الأول من العبادات

Vol. II, on f. 100v-192.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى أحسن تدبير الكائنات ـ الخ

Ending : .....إنه سميع مجيب رحيم ودود حليم غفور قد تم ربع العادات انشاء الله تعالى

Vol. III, on ff. 193v-303.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى يتحير دون إدراك جلاله القلوب ـ الخ

Ending : حسن أخاتمه ، فان الأمور بخواتيمها ، تم ربع المهلكات . . . اصحابه أجمعين

Vol. IV, on ff. 303v-467v.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى بتحميده يستفتح كل كتاب ـ الخ

Ending : فهذه الأحاديث وما أوردناه فى كتاب الرجاء . . . ويتفضل علينا بما هو أهله منه . . . رؤف رحيم

ff. x+467. ll. 33. S. 13.0×9.9 ; 9.8×6.5"/33.2×25.0 ; 24.8×16.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

'Unwāns at the beginning of table of contents, and all four parts. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Frequently printed in India and U. A. R.

Seal : Jān Muḥammad. فقير جان محمد

Ref : Loth. 602-610 ; Bk. 833-839.

1591

Tas 3. Acc. No. 1460

Another copy of the same containing part III and part IV from f. 277v.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 637. ll. 23. S. 10.9×6.2 ; 7.5×3.6"/27.6.×15.8 ; 19.0×9.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

'Unwāns at the beginning of each part. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals : 1. Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حيدر يار خان

2. Ḥaidar Yār Khān Bahādur. حيدر يار خان بهادر

1592

Tas. 4. Acc. No. 1461.

Another copy of the same, but of part III only.

Stray notes in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. iii+163. ll. 31. S. 10.8×6.9 ; 8.0×4.7"/27×17.4 ; 20.4×12.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 12 Muḥarram, 33 (ʿÁlamgīri)=1101/16 October, 1689.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. A few missing folios replenished by a later hand. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك – ١٢٠٦

1593

Tas. 6 Acc. No. 1463

Another copy of the same, but of part IV only.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 301+3. ll. 25. S. 12.7×8.0"/32.6×20.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك – ١٢٠٦

1594

Tas. 1 Acc. No. 1458

Another copy of the same, but of Kitāb 2 of part I.

Beginning: كتاب قواعد العقائد و هو الكتاب الثانى من إحياء علوم الدين من ربع العبادات – الخ

Ending: فى الجواب عن الإيمان و هى آخر ما نختم به كتاب قواعد العقائد و الله أعلم

ff. 138+1. ll. 18. S. 6.9×5.3"/17.4×13.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, on 29 Ṣafar, 863/5 January, 1459.

Rubrication. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound. Autograph of Dargāh Qulī.

1595

Tas. 5. Acc. No. 1462

Another copy of the same, but of Kitābs 5 to 10 of part IV, defective at the end.

Beginning: كتاب التوحيد و التوكل، و هو الكتاب الخامس من ربع المنجيات – الخ

Ending: عجز من مكانه كل ذلك بدركه

ff. 142. ll. 23. S. 10.5×7.1"/26.6×18.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك – ١٢٠٦

1596

Tas. 51 Acc. No. 1508

المنتخب من إحياء علوم الدين

A'L-MUNTAKHAB MIN IḤYĀ'I 'ULŪMI'D-DĪN

Selections from the same compiled, in 1109/1698, by Shaikhu'l-Islām b. a'l-Qāḍī 'Abdu'l-Wahhāb a'ṣ-Ṣiddīqī a'l-Gujrāti.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى نور الإنسان بنور العلم الذى وزن به العمل فى أحسن الميزان – الخ

Ending: و يتفضل علينا بما هو أهله بمنه وجوده و لطفه و كرمه – آمين

ff. ix+437. ll. 21. S. 9.6×5.4"/24.6×13.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 13 Shaʿbān, 1139/25 March 1727.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

A rare work.

1597

Tas. 41 Acc. No. 1498

مختصر إحياء العلوم

MUKHTAṢARU IḤYĀ'I'L-'ULŪM

An abridgement of Imām Ghazzāli's famous work by an anonymous person.

Beginning : الحمد لله و سلام على عباده الذين اصطفى هـذا ثالث مؤلف ألفته فى مسئله ـ الخ

Ending : فتواهبوا و أدخلوا فى جنتى برحمتى

ff. 136. ll. 15. S. 9.5×5.9"/24.2×15.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, on 13 Muḥarram, 1040/12 August, 1630.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1598

Tas. 50 Acc. No. 1507

الملتقط من إحياء علوم الدين

A'L-MULTAQIṬ MIN IḤYĀ'I 'ULŪMI'D-DĪN

Selections from the same compiled by an anonymous person.

The work is divided into 4 qisms, and each subdivided into 10 faṣls.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى هدانا لهذا و ما كنا لنهتدى لو لا أن هدانا الله ـ الخ

Ending : و الدجال المضل مخلد فى النار و نحن نستغفر الله

ff. 73. ll. 15. S. 8.4×4.9"/21.4×12.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1599

Tas. 61/1 Acc. No. 1518

Another selection from the same with Persian paraphrase on the margins.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى زين قلوب المريدين بنور معرفة و ملأها من جلال هيبته ـ الخ

Ending: بمنته و كرمه و سعته رحمة وجوده و فضله هو الغفور الرحيم بجواد الكريم

1. (A'ṣ-Ṣūfī), on ff. 133v-135.

Explanatory notes on some Ṣūfic terms.

2. Lawāmi'u'l-Ghaib, on ff. 135v-139.

A tract on the existence of God by Sūfī b. Jauhar a'l-Jhanjhānī.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى وجوده المطلق و انخاص عن ماهيته ـ الخ

Ending : و أوصلنا إلى فتوحهم و كشوفهم و يقينهم...بحق النبى ...و أحبائه اجمعين

ff. 139. ll. 23. S. 9.1×5.4"/23.2×13.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, by Muḥammad 'Abdu'l-Wahhāb, in 1038/1629, and 1050/1641, during the reign of Shāh Jahān.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals : 1. Qāḍī Mas'ūd Khān, 1124. قاضى مسعود خان ـ ١١٢٤

2. Ḍiyāu'd-Dīn Ḥusain. ضياء الدين حسين

3. فالله خير حافظا و هو أرحم الراحمين

1600

Tas. 29 Acc. No. 1486

عين العلم و زين الحلم

'AYNU'L-'ILM WA ZAINU'L-ḤILM

An abridgement of Iḥyā'u'l-'Ulūm, by Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān b. 'Umar a'l-Balkhī, (viii/xvic).

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : يا رب يا رباه ، باسمك أبتدى و بك أقتدى و بنور قدسك أهتدى الله الله ـ الخ

Ending : ..... قد انتهى الكتاب متجلى المقطم بالدعاء المأثورة و على أتقياء أمته أجمعين

1. Taḥdhīru't-Tālibīn, on ff. 112v-117v. تحذير الطالبين

A tract by Shaikh Muḥammad b. Shaikh Faḍlu'llah warning those who believe that the path towards God could be achieved by looking at young men.

عن رؤية الأمرد للوصول إلى الله تعالى ورد المدعين

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمين و العاقبة للمتخلى عن الكونين ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. الحب بحيث...من الحزن عند...

ff. 112+5. ll. 17. S. 8.4×4.6"/21.2×11.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh, in 1042/1633.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Ibrāhīm Ḥusain. إبراهيم حسين بنده شاه جهان بادشاه

Ref : Loth. 680 ; Bk. 842 and 843.

1601

Tas. 30 **Acc No. 1487**

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 163. ll. 9. S. 10.0×5.0"/25.6×14.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Shaikh Bankālī Illichpūrī, on 9 Muḥarram, 1072/25 August, 1661.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.

Seals : 1. Fakhru'd-Dīn. فخر الدين

2. Zubdatu'l-'Ulamā, 1188. زبدة العلماء سنه ١١٨٨

1602

Tas. 31 **Acc. No. 1488**

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses on a few folios in the beginning.

Table of contents.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 122. ll. 11. S. 20.5×13.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Jalālu'd-Dīn b. Maulānā 'Alī, in 1079/1668, at the Rauḍah of Ibrāhīm 'Ādil Shāh Ghāzī, (Bijāpūr).

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك ـ ١٢٠٦

1603

Tas. 32 **Acc. No. 1490**

Another copy of the same.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 121+1. ll. 11. S. 8.5×5.0"/21,8×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Dost, in 1142/1730.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1604

Tas. 59/1 Acc. No. 1516

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 160. ll. 13. S. 9.5×5.4"/29.2×13.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1605

Tas. 23 Acc. No. 1480

شرح عين العلم

SHARḤU 'AYN'UL-'ILM

A detailed commentary on the preceding work compiled, in 1014/1605, by 'Alī b. Sulṭān Muḥammad a'l-Qārī a'l-Harawī, (d. 1014/1606).

Beginning: الحمد لله العلى العظيم على ما هدانا إلى الطريق القديم...

أما بعد فيقول خادم كلام ربه القديم وحديث رسوله الفخيم – الخ

Ending: إلى يوم الدين آمين خاتم رب العالمين

ff. 287. ll. 23. S. 8.5×5.2; 6.5×3.3"/21.6×13.4; 16.4×8.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Zanjānī, on 18 Ramaḍān, 1027/29 August, 1618, at Mecca.

Good 'Unwān, and gold work on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Constantinople, 1292 H.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك – ١٢٠٦

Ref: Bk. 844.

1606

Tas. 13 Acc. No. 1470

تبيان الطريقة لأهل الحلم

TIBYĀNU'T-ṬARĪQAT LI-AHLI'L-ḤILM

A critical study and exposition of the essential points in 'Aynu'l-'Ilm by the same by 'Alī b. Sulṭān Muḥammad.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى خلق الإنسان و علمه البيان و أنعمه بالعلم و أشرفه بالحلم و أكرمه بالتقوى – الخ

Ending: و على اتقياء أمته من أهل بيته و أصحابه و من تبعه إلى يوم الدين أجمعين

ff. 159. ll. 23. S. 9.8×5.3"/24.8×13.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh, on Muḥarram, 1040/11 August, 1630.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work.

Ref: Bk. 842-844 for the original work, and its commentary.

1607

Tas. 17 Acc. No. 1474

جواهر القرآن

JAWĀHIRU'L-QUR'ĀN

An exposition of philosophical principles based on Qur'ānic verse compiled by the same Imām Ghazzālī. It deals with the principles of Islam, Sufism, etc. which are meant for the pious and God-Fearing men.

The work is divided into 3 qisms. The last qism however contains 40 principles which are dealt with in the following work, a'l-Arba'īn Fī Uṣūli'd-Dīn.

Beginning : اما بعد حمد الله الذی هو فاتحة کل کتاب و الصلاة علی رسوله التی هی خاتمة کل خطاب ـ الخ

Ending : و إیاك فضله و سعة جوده و کرمه بما فیه نجاتنا ـ و السلام ... یثبت ، و عنده علم الکتاب

ff. 269. ll. 11. S. 11. 1×7.1 ; 7.0×3.8"/28.2×18.0; 17.8×9.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Luṭfullah a'l-Ḥusainī, on 9 Rabī' I, 1124/5 May, 1712.

Gold and coloured ruled borders and in between lines. Dampness stains. Margins renewed. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ـ ۱۲۰۶

Ref : Bk. 845.

1608

Tas. 7 **Acc. No. 1464**

الأربعین فی أوصل الدین

A'L-ARBA'ĪN FĪ UṢŪLI'D-DĪN

The third qism of the preceding work by the same Imām Ghazzālī.

The work is divided into four Qisms, each Qism into 10 uṣūls and a khātimah listed on f. 2v.

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمین حمدا یوازی نعمه ، و یکافی مزیده و الصلاة علی رسوله محمد و آله و اصحابه أجمعین ـ الخ

Ending : فان هذا الکتاب ... یتحمله و الله یوفقنا و إیاك بفضله و سعة جوده

ff. 173. ll. 17. S. 8.6×4.8"/21.8×12.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Bound.

Ref : Bk. 846.

1609

Tas. 53 **Acc. No. 1510**

منهاج العابدین

MINHĀJU'L-'ĀBIDĪN

A Sufic work, intended to serve as a guide to the principles and duties of the life of a devout person, compiled by the same Imām Ghazzālī.

The work is divided into 7 a'qābās.

Beginning : الحمد لله الملك الحکیم الجواد الکریم العزیز الرحیم ـ الخ

Ending : و قد وفینا بالمقصود و صلی الله علی خیر مولود ... نعم النصیر

ff. 140. ll. 17. S. 10.5×7.0"/26.8×17.8 cms.

Written in archaic naskh, on 16 Dhīḥajja, 826/20 November, 1423.

Illuminated frontispiece. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Printed in 1305.

Seals : 1. Muṣṭafā ? مصطفے ؟

2. Maḥmūd Dā'ūd Ṭayyab. محمود داؤد طیب

Ref : IvASB (Ar). 1063 ; Bk. 847.

1610

Tas. 52 **Acc. No. 1509**

المنقذ عن الضلال و المصفح عن الأحوال

A'L-MUNQIDH 'ANI'Ḍ-ḌALĀL WA'L-MUṢAFFAḤ 'ANI'L-AḤWĀL

A treatise in which the same Imām Ghazzālī has narrated the story of his spiritual development from the beginning to the time of writing when he was over fifty years.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی افتتح بحمده کل رسالة و مقالة ، و الصلاة علی نبیه المصطفی صاحب الرسالة و علی اصحابه الهادین ـ الخ

Ending : و استخلصه لنفسه حتى لا يعبد إلا إياه

ff. 35. ll. 15. S. 6.6×3.9 ; 4.8×2.3"/16.8×9.8 ; 12.2×5.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Spacings for headings left blank. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Last folio by a later hand. Fair condition Bound.

1611

Tas. 33 **Acc. No. 1490**

الغنية لطالبى طريق الحق (غنية الطالبين)

A'L-GHUNYAH LI ṬĀLIBĪ ṬARĪQI'L-ḤAQQ (GHUNYATU'Ṭ-ṬĀLIBĪN)

A work dealing with religious duties and certain theological matters compiled by Muḥyu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Qādir b. Abī Ṣāliḥ Mūsā b. Jangi Dost a'l-Jīlī a'l-Ḥanbalī of Baghdād, (d. 561/1165).

In this work the spiritual significance of the twelve months, and the seven days of the week and the prayers appropriate to these occasions are noted in details. These are based on the Glorious Qur'ān, Ḥadīth and the sayings of Ṣūfis.

Marginal glosses.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى بتحميده يستفتح كل كتاب و بذكره يصد كل خطاب - الخ

Ending : و عطاك مرآة تبصر فيها كل شيء من عجائب الدنيا و الآخرة الراحمين .....

ff. iv + 322 + 1. ll. 21. S. 9.0×5.4 ; 6.3×3.1"/22.8×13.8 ; 16.0×8.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Raḥmatu'llah b. Faḍlu'llah Nizāmu'd-Dīn a'l-Ḥusainī, in Shawwāl, 1111/March 1700.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

Frequently printed.

Ref : Loth 617 and 618 ; IvASB (Ar). 1074 ; Bk. 851.

1612

Tas. 34 **Acc. No. 1491**

Another copy of the same.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. x + 393. ll. 16. S. 8.8×7.3"/22.4×18.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Murtaḍā b. Muṣṭafā. خادم اهل الصفا النورائے مرتضى ابن مصطفى الحسنى الحسينى الجعفرے الجيلائے الكيلائے

2. Khwāja Ashraf Khān, 1206. خواجه اشرف خان - ١٢٠٦

3. Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

1613

Tas. 60/1 **Acc. 1571**

فتوح الغيب

FUTŪḤU'L-GHAIB

A well known work on Ṣūfism by the same divine and as narrated by his son.

Many commentaries in Arabic and Persian are written on this work.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : قال والدى الإمام الأوحد المؤيد إمام الائمة محى الدين سيد الطوائف - الخ

Ending : رضوان الله عليه و اعاد علينا من بركاته و ختم لنا بخير و لجميع المسلمين

ff. 79. ll. 15. S. 7.2×5.0 ; 5.3×3.1″/18.4×12.8 ; 13.4×7.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Frequently printed in India and U. A. R.

Ref : Loth. 616. IvASB (Ar.) 1068 ; Bk. 852 and 853.

1614

Tas. 28 Acc. No. 1485

عوارف المعارف

'AWĀRIFU'L-MA'ĀRIF

A renowned work on Ṣūfism by Abū Ḥafṣ Shihābu'd-Dīn 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Ammawaih a's-Suhrawardi, (d. 632/1234).

This work is based on the Glorious Qur'ān, Ḥadīth and sayings of eminent Ṣūfis, and is divided into 63 bābs.

Beginning : الحمد لله العظيم شأنه ، القوى سلطانه ، الظاهر إحسانه ، الباهر حجته و برهانه ـ الخ

Ending : فيوضع له القبول فى الأرض وبالله العون و العصمة و التوفيق ـ والله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 249. ll. 23. S. 7.6×4.9″/19.6×12.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 8th cent. copy. Missing folios having been replenished by later hands.

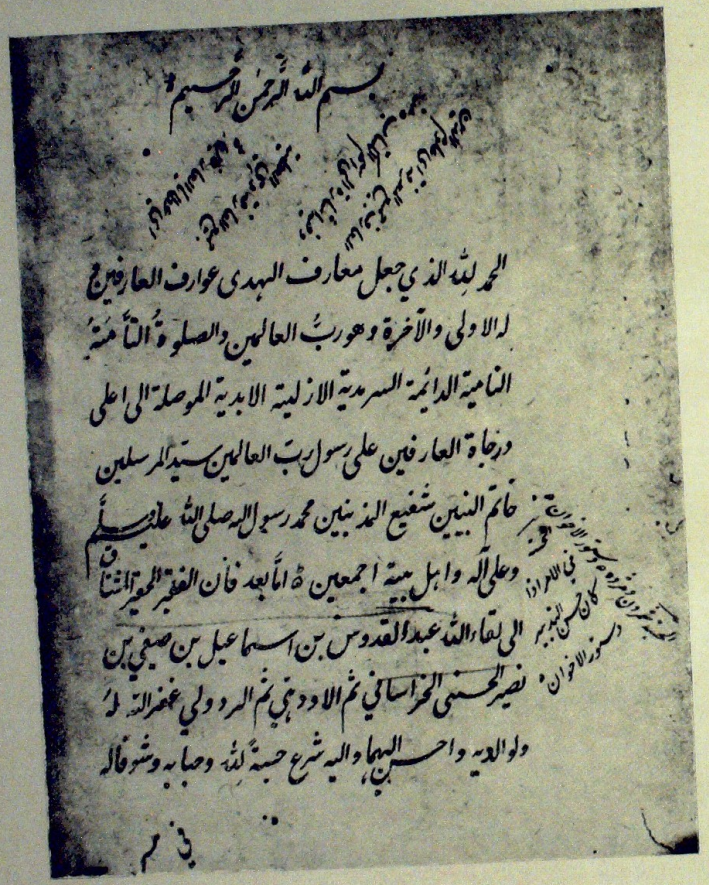
Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Frequently printed.

Seal and autograph of 'Abdu'l-Laṭīf.

Ref : Loth. 625-627 ; Bk. 860-862.

To face page 163



Opening page of 'Abdu'l-Quddūs's rare commentary on Suhrawardī's 'Awārifu'l-Ma'ārif, A'l-Ma'ārif Fī Sharḥi'l-'Awārif, transcribed in early xii/xviii century's good nasta'liq.

1615

Tas 45 **Acc. No. 1502**

المعارف فی شرح العوارف

A'L-MA'ĀRIF FI SHARḤI'L 'AWĀRIF

A detailed commentary compiled, in 923/1517, by 'Abdu'l-Quddūs b. Ismā'īl b. Ṣafī b. Nāṣir a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Khurāsānī, (d. 945/1538), on the preceding work.

This work was undertaken during the reign of Sikandar Shāh Lūdhī, (895-915/1489-1510), for the commentator's friend, Aḥmad a'l-Multānī a'l-Iṣfahānī.

This copy is defective at the end.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی جعل معارف الهدی عوارف العارفین و له الأولی و الآخرة و هو رب العالمین - الخ

Ending : و إن کان خلافا فی الظاهر و الاقتصار فالفرائض

ff. iv+204. ll. 15. S. 10.7×6.3"/27.2×15.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

1616

Tas. 35 **Acc. No. 1492**

الفتوحات المکیة

A'L-FUTŪḤĀTU'L-MAKKĪYAH

A big work on Ṣūfism compiled, in 629/1231, by Muḥyu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī, better known as Ibn-e-'Arabī, (d. 638/1240).

The work is divided into 560 bābs, but this copy contains bābs 1 to 72.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى اوجد الأشياء عن عدم ، و واقف وجودها على توجه كلمة ـ الخ

Ending : انتهى باب الحج وأسراره ، وهو الباب الثانى و السبعون ـ والحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 330. ll. 41. S. 10.0×5.9 ; 7.9×3.7"/25.4×15.0 ; 20.0×9.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 10th cent. copy.

'Unwan. Black and gold ruled borders upto f. 280v. Headings in gold and red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed in U.A.R. 1293H.

Ref : Loth. 628-644 : IvASB (Ar). 1079-1081 ; Bk. 865-869.

1617

Tas. 36 **Acc. No. 1493**

فصوص الحكم

FUṢŪṢU'L-ḤIKAM

A work on Ṣūfism the contents of which were revealed to the same Ibn a'l-'Arabī by the Holy Prophet in a dream in 627/1230 when he was at Damascus. It was however, completed after the preceding one, a'l-Futūḥāt.

The work is divided into 27 Faṣls and contains a collection of Maxims and aphorisms.

It was translated into many languages and a large number of commentaries, in Arabic, Persian and Urdū, were written on it by eminent scholars and Ṣūfīs.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله منزل الحكم على قلوب الكلم بأحدية الطريق الأمم من المقام الأقدم ـ الخ

Ending : لا يقال فيه يسمع نفسه و لا لا يسمعها فافهم والله يقول الحق و هو يهدى السبيل

ff. 194. ll. 9. S. 9.1×6.5"/23.2×16.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Frequently printed.

Ref : Loth. 645 and 646 ; IvASB (Ar). 1084 ; Bk. 870-872.

1618

Tas. 37 **Acc. No. 1494**

Another copy of the same, but left incomplete in Fass. 15.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. كما ظهر هو عن صورة أمه و كان إحياؤه أيضا متوهما

ff. 242. ll. 15. S. 12.6×7.1"/32.0×18.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

1619

Tas. 24 **Acc. No. 1481**

شرح فصوص الحكم

SHARḤU FUṢŪṢI'L-ḤIKAM

A commentary, by Kamālu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Razzāq a'l-Kāshī, (d. 736/1337), on the preceding work.

It was undertaken at the request of his friend, Muḥammad Muṣliḥ, and is noted for its simple style.

Beginning : الحمد لله الأحد بذاته وكبريائه الواحد بصفاته و أسمائه المتعالى ـ الخ

Ending : قوله تعالى ليس كمثله شىء و هو السميع البصير ، و ليكن هذا آخر ما أردنا

ff. 223. ll. 21. S.8.3×5.8"/21.0×14.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Muḥammad Riḍā, 1256. محمد رضا بن محمد – ۱۲۵۶

2. Wizārat-e-Ma'ānī Wa Awqāf. وزارت معانی و اوقاف

3. Kitābkhāna-e-Aḥmadī, 1326. کتابخانه احمدی – ۱۳۲۶

1620

Tas. 44 Acc. No. 1501

مطلع خصوص الكلم فى معانى فصوص الحكم

MAṬLA'U KHUṢŪṢI'L-KALIM FĪ MA'ĀNĪ FUṢŪṢI'L-ḤIKAM

A detailed commentary on Fuṣūṣ compiled, by Dā'ūd b. Maḥmūd a'l-Qaiṣarī a'l-Ḥanafī, (d. 751/1350).

The work is known as a'l-Qaiṣarī.

This copy is defective by first seven folios.

Beginning : abruptly. إطلاق هذه اللفظة المأخوذة من – الخ

Ending : و هو يهدى السبيل إلى مدارك الطائفة الختمية فليطابق نقوش الختم

ff. 291. ll. 19. S. 9.1×5.4"/23.2×13.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, in a few different hands, by Muḥammad 'Atīqu'llah b. Sayyid 'Abdu'l-Laṭīf, on 10 Muḥarram, 1078/22 June, 1667, from a codex dated 913/1507.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref : IvASB (Ar). 1085 ; Bk. 876 and 877.

1621

Tas. 48 Acc. No. 1505

مقدمة شرح الفصوص

MUQADDIMATU SHARḤI'L-FUṢŪṢ

A separate copy of the preceding work containing the muqaddimah, in 12 faṣls, dedicated to Khwāja Ghīyāthu'd-Dīn Muḥammad, (d. 736/1337), who was a well-known minister of Irān.

Beginning : الحمد لله... الحمد لله الذى عين الأعيان بفيضه الأقدس الأقدم و قدرها بعلمه – الخ

Ending : و بعد فلنشرع فى بيان أسرار ما تضمنه الكتاب و الحمد لله الكريم الوهاب

ff. 59. ll. 15. S. 8.6×4.7"/22.0×11.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref : Bk. 878.

1622

Tas. 54 Acc. No. 1511

شرح فصوص الحكم (النصوص فى شرح الفصوص)

SHARḤU FUṢŪṢI'L-ḤIKAM (A'N-NUṢŪṢ FĪ SHARḤI'L-FUṢŪṢ)

A well-known commentary on Fuṣūṣ compiled, in 869/1492, by Nūru'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad a'l-Jāmī', (d. 898/1492).

It is a collection of notes made by Maulānā Jāmī' while he was engaged in studying the work with the help of other commentaries.

For his other works refer Persian Catalogues Vols. III and IV. Nos. 769-772 ; 1037-1039 ; 1070-1073 ; 1081 ; 1559-1644.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى زين خواتم قلوب أولى الهمم بفصوص نصوص الحكم – الخ

Ending : عن فك ختام هذه الفصوص و كشف إبهام هذه النصوص

ff. 424. ll. 15. S. 9.4×6.2 ; 6.4×3.8"/23.8×15.8 ; 16.2×9.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān and interlinear gold work on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed.

Ref : Loth. 647/8 ; IvASB (Ar). 1086 and 1087 ; Bk. 879 and 880.

1623

Tas. 55 Acc. No. 1512

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 250. ll. 19. S. 7.0×5.0"/17.8×12.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Isā a'l-Bidukhti, on 23 Ramaḍān, 912/6 February, 1507, at Ziyāratgāh Herāt.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Ḥusāmu'd-Dīn. فقير مسكين حسام الدين

1624

Tas. 57 Acc. No. 1514

رسائل ابن عربي

(RASĀ'ILU IBN-E-'ARABĪ)

A collection of Sufic works by the same Ibn-e 'Arabi.

The contents are :

1. Sharḥu Kitābi Khal'ai'n-Na'lain wa Iqtibāsu'n-Nūrain Min Mauḍ'ai'l Qadmain, on ff. 1v-54v.

شرح كتاب خلع النعلين و اقتباس النورين من موضع القدمين

A commentary on Kitābu Khal'au'n-Na'lain of Abu'l-Qāsim 'Abdu'l-Karīm b. Hawāzin b. Ṭalḥa b. Muḥammad a'l-Qushairī, (d. 465/1074).

The work deals with the commentary on Qur'ānic verse 12 of Sūrah xx.

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمين . أراد المقيد بصفة الفعل و صفة التقديس فانه قيده بالربوبية ـ الخ

Ending : على ما يقتضيه نظر العلماء من أهل هذا الشأن ـ و الله يقول الحق و هو يهدى السبيل

2. Sharḥu Kitābi't-Tajalliyāt, on ff. 55v-88. شرح كتاب التجليات

A commentary by Shamsu'd-Dīn Abū Ṭāhir Ismā'il b. Sa'dud-Dīn b. 'Abdul'llah a'n-Nūrī, (d. 646/1248), on his master's work.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى من على عباده الذين اصطفى بمعرفة مراتب التجليات و جعلهم على بصيرة ـ الخ

Ending : و قال بفضله و اعترف بعلو شأنه رحمة الله عليها ـ آمين

3. Sharḥu 'Anqā'i'-Maghrib, on ff. 89v-280v. شرح عنقاء مغرب

A commentary by Qāsim b. Abi'l-Faḍl a'sh-Shāfa'i, (d. 954/1547), on Ibn a'l-'Arabi's work.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى جعل المعانى أرواح الكلمات الموضوعة فى الرقوم و الحروف أجساما ـ الخ

Ending : وكان ابتداء التسويد فى عشر ذى الحجه سنه ٩٥٢ و الفراغ من تبييضها و تصحيحها فى آخر ربيع الثانى سنه ٩٥٤ ه

4. 'Uqlatu'l-Mustaufiz, on ff. 281v-300. عقلة المستوفز

A treatise expounding the mystical belief that Man is made up of different elements bodily and spiritually.

Beginning : الحمد لله الواهب الذى افتتح وجود السوى بأرواح المهيمة المخلوقة بل المبدعة ـ الخ

Ending : عينى ولست بعين ـ لكم فكن بى أنتا

5. (Risālatun Fī Aḥwāli'l-Aqṭāb), on ff. 301v-306v. رسالة فى أحوال الأقطاب

A tract on ṣūfīs.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... جعل منزلة القطب من الحضرة ـ الخ

Ending : و قد ذكرنا هذا المقام مرموزا فى كتاب عنقاء المغرب فى مرجاته هذا المنزل

6. (Risālatun Fīl-'Ilmi'l-Ilāhī), on ff. 307v-315v. رسالة فى العلم الالهى

A tract on Divine knowledge.

Beginning : الحمد لله واحد الاسرار لأرباب المشاهدة الابصار القائلين ـ الخ

Ending : و هو يهدى السبيل إلى هنا انتهت هذه المسائل ـ والله سبحانه أعلم

7. Kitābu'l-Yaqīn, on ff. 315v-319v. كتاب اليقين

Another Sufic tract.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى أرى إبراهيم ملكوت السماوات و الأرض ليكون من الموقنين ـ الخ

Ending : من المقامات للناسبة التى أعطاها الموضع ـ و الحمد لله رب العالمين

8. Kitābu'l-Jalālah, on ff. 320-323. كتاب الجلالة

A Sufic tract on الأسرار و الاشارات

Beginning : الحمد لله بالله حمدا لا تعلمه الاسرار ولا تعرفه الارواح ولا تدركه العقول ـ الخ

Ending : من الجلالة و قد بجز الغر من الذى ذكرناه اعطاه الوقت و الحمد لله

9. Kitābu'l-Ḥaqq, on ff. 323-325v. كتاب الحق

A tract on الموجودات

Beginning : الحمد لله للذات الواحدة من جميع الوجوه الصمد الذى لا يقبل التشبيه المتجلى ـ الخ

Ending : و نقوم لاسباغ الظهور و مناجات الرحمن والحمد لله رب العالمين

10. Maqāmu'l-Qurbah, on ff. 325-328. مقام القربة

A tract on المقامات المحمدية

Beginning : الحمد لله مخصص من شاء من عباده بخصائص علم الالهام والمتجلى لهم ـ الخ

Ending : وسماه مقام القربى و فررت بالمساعد الموافق والحمد لله

11. Kitābu'l-Bāi', on ff. 329-332. كتاب الباء

A mystical tract.

Beginning : سأل من يعز على مسالته و نجح لدى طلبته أن أقيد له كتابا يحطى ـ الخ

Ending : والله يفتح قفل هذه الابواب و الفصول الذى أودعنا ها فى هذا الكتاب

12. Marātibu 'Ulūmi'l-Wahhāb, on ff. 333-335. مراتب علوم الوهاب

Beginning : الحمد لله مفتح الفهوم وفاتح مغالق العلوم عن سر المكتوم ـ الخ

Ending : و التحقق بالرجال فانه الملى بذلك و القادر عليه

13. Mafātīḥu'l-Ghaib, on ff. 336-338. مفاتيح الغيب

Beginning : الحمد لله المنفرد بعلم المفاتيح الأول المنعوت بها سبحانه من كونه متكلما ـ الخ

Ending : قصد السبيل و انتهى بعض ما يعطيه هذا المنزل بحكم الايجاد والكتم

14. Kitābu'l-'Aẓmah (Kitābu'l-Ḥaḍrāt), on ff. 339-344.
كتاب العظمة (كتاب الحضرات)

Beginning : الحمد لله مبدع المثانى فى المثانى و مودع المعانى المعانى مقيم السبيعة اعلاما ـ الخ

Ending : و من خلقه رضدا و لا حول و لا قوة إلا بالله العلى العظيم

15. Sahlu'l-Mumtana', on ff. 344v-350. سهل المتنع

Beginning : صلى الله على سيدنا محمد ممن تسامى فسمى و خرج عن كل أرض ـ الخ

Ending : تيسر على لسان المولى و السلام الطيب المبارك ... و الحمد لله رب العالمين

16. A't-Tajalliyāti'l-Ilāhiyah, on ff. 350v-361v. التجليات الالهية

Beginning : الحمد لله المحكم العقل الراسخ فى عالم البرازخ بواسطة الفكر الشامخ ـ الخ

Ending : و حسن الظن فى ما لا يعلم من علامات من هو من أهل الله

17. Natā'iju'l-Adhkār Fi'l-Muqarrabīn Wa'l-Abrār, on ff. 362v-373v.
نتائج الأذكار فى المقربين و الأبرار

Beginning : الحمد لله ... أقول ذاكرا تاليا رب اشرح لى صدرى ـ الخ

Ending : على ما يسر الله فى هذا الوقت على ما ذكرنا و الله يقول الحق ويهدى السبيل

ff. 373. ll. 32. S. 10.7×6.6"/27.2×16.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh, in 1013/1604.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref : Ḥāji Khalīfah, for 1, 3, 9, 12, 13 and 17. Loth. 693, for 14. Bk. 889, for 14.
2, 5-8, 10, 11, 15 and 16 are rare.

1625

Tas. 42 Acc. No. 1499

مرآة العارفين فى ملتمس زين العابدين

MIRĀTU'L-'ĀRIFĪN FĪ MULTAMASI ZAINI'L-'ĀBIDĪN

Advice of Ṣadru'd-Dīn Qunawī, (d. 672/1273) to his son, Zainu'l-'Ābidīn.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى أخرج من النون ما أدرج فى القلم . و أبرز إلى الوجود بالجود ما أكثر فى العدم ـ الخ

Ending : فاكتفينا على رقمنا و وقفنا عند ما قفينا و الله يقول الحق و هو يهدى السبيل و هو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل

ff. 28. ll. 10. S. 6.2×3.6 ; 4.7×2.2"/15.6×9.2 ; 12.0×5.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Murād Baig Naqshbandī, in Ṣafar, 1131/December, 1718.

Gold sprinkled spacing for text. 'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Illustrated by 4 diagrams.

For its Persian paraphrase refer Vol. VIII, No. 3410 and Vol. XII, No. 4686.

Ref : Loth. 658/vii and 1032.

1626

Tas. 59/3 Acc. No. 1516

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. و على الأعراف رجال يعرفون

ff. 9. ll. 17. S. 9.5×5.4"/24.2×13.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late middle 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

1627

A & K. 146/1 Acc. No. 337

رسالة فی تحقیق مذهب الصوفیة

RISĀLATU'N FĪ TAḤQĪQI MADHHĀBI'Ṣ-ṢŪFIYAH

An anonymous short treatise on the Divine Existence in the light of Ṣūfic belief and other metaphysical ideas.

Frequent references to Ṣadru'd-Dīn Qūnawī suggest that the author was of the Maulawī (Rūmī) School.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی تجلی بذاته لذاته فتعین فی باطن عماه مجالی ذاته ـ الخ

Ending : او الا بالوجود العینی أکثر من واحد کما ذهب إلیه الصوفیة الموحدة

ff. 31. ll. 13. S. 9.0 × 5.6"/22.8 × 14.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

1628

Tas. 9 Acc. No. 1466

اصطلاحات الصوفیة

IṢṬILĀḤĀTU'Ṣ-ṢŪFIYAH

A treatise explaining the mystical terms used in the following works of the author, Kamālu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Razzāq b. Jamālu'd-Dīn a'l-Kāshī, (d. 736/1335).

i. Sharḥu Manāzili's-Sā'irīn.

ii. Tāwilāti'l-Qur'ān.

iii. Sharḥu Fuṣūṣi'l-Ḥikam.

It is called Sharḥu Iṣṭilāḥātu'ṣ-Ṣūfiyah, in this copy as well as in Bankipore.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی نجانا من مباحث العلوم الرسمیة بالمن و الأفضال و أغنانا بروح المعاینة ـ الخ

Ending : انه هوالولی الحمید ، وصلی الله علی محمد و آله و صحبه الطیبین الطاهرین

ff. 101. ll. 15. S. 8.0 × 4.7"/20.2 × 12.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Greenish paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Anwaru'd-Dīn Khān Bahādur. انور الدین خان بهادر

2. Madāru'l-Mulk Raushanu'd-Daulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Munawwar Khān Bahādur, Bahādur Jung 1182.
مدار الملك روشن الدوله حافظ محمد منور خان بهادر ، بهادر جنگ - ۱۱۸۲

Autograph of the Librarian of the Nawwāb of Arcot.

Ref : Loth. 662 ; IvASB (Ar) 1109 and 1110 ; Bk. 904.

1629

Tas. 11 Acc. No. 1468

الانسان الکامل

A'L-INSĀNU'L-KĀMIL

A Ṣūfic work by Sayyid 'Abdu'l-Karīm b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Jīlī, (d. 805/1402).

It deals with the knowledge about the beginnings and ends—فی معرفة الأواخر و الأوائل—and is divided into 63 bābs.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : الحمد لمن قام بحمده اسم الله فتجلی فی کل کمال استحقه و اقتضاه کماله ـ الخ

Ending کان البدؤ فی الوجود فلابد أن یکون له الختام علیه افضل الصلاة و السلام

ff. ii + 249. ll. 13. S. 12.1 × 7.1 ; 8.4 × 4.0"/30.6 × 18.0 ; 21.2 × 10.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed.

Ref : IvASB (Ar). 1117 and 1118.

1630

Tas. 12 **Acc. No. 1469**

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 141. ll. 21. S. 9.9×5.4"/25.2×13.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by 'Iṣmatu'llah, An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1631

H. 52/2 **Acc. No. 884**

غاية المطلوب وأعظم المنة فيما يغفر الله به الذنوب

GHĀYATU'L-MAṬLŪB WA A'ẒAMU'L-MINNAT FĪMĀ YAGHFIRULLĀH BIHIZ-ZUNŪB

A Ṣūfic treatise on repentance and forgiveness compiled, in 893/1488, by 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf Wajīhu'd-Dīn ash-Shaibānī a'sh-Shāfe'ī a'z-Zabīdī, better known as Ibnu'd-daiba', (d. 944/1537).

The work is based on Qur'ānic verses and Ḥādīth and is divided into three bābs.

Beginning : قال شيخنا الشيخ الإمام ... الديبع الشيبانى ... الحمد لله الذى أمر عباده بالتوبة و الاستغفار ... أما بعد فقد قال الله تعالى ـ الخ

Ending : تسليما كثيرا ... فيما يغفر الله به الذنوب و يوجب الجنة

ff. 25. ll. 21. S. 9.0×4.8 ; 6.1×2.5"/22.8×12.2 ; 15.4×6.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh by Muḥammad a'r-Raḥīm, surnamed Bachta (بچته), A late 11th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref : IvASB (Ar). 1133. Bk. under No. 228, on p. 140.

1632

Ad. 43 **Acc. No. 1561**

الجوهر المنظم فى زيارة القبر المكرم

A'L-JAUHARU'L-MUNAẒẒAM FĪ ZIYĀRATI'L-QABRI'L-MUKARRAM

A work dealing with prayers to be recited and observances to be followed when visiting the shrine of the Holy Prophet compiled, in 959/1552, by Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥajar a'l-Haitamī a'l-Makkī a'sh-Shāfe'ī, (d. 974/1567).

The work is divided into a muqaddimah, 8 faṣls and a khātimah.

Beginning : احمدك اللهم ان اهلتنا على ما فينا من التقصير و التعامى عن شهود آياتك لا سيما و قد جاءنا النذير ـ الخ

Ending : و الحمد لله الذى هدانا لهذا و ما كنا لنهتدى لو لا أن هدانا الله . . . تسع و ستين تسعمائة

ff. 142. ll. 13. S. 7.9×5.9 ; 5.3×3.2"/20.0×15.0 ; 13.4×8.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh by Qāsim Khān (مهند), in 1271/1855.

European paper. Red ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Printed.

Ref : Āṣifīyah, Vol. I, p. 622; Bk. 925.

1633

Tas. 18 Acc. No. 1475

الحكم العرفانية فى اقتباسات القرآنية

A'L-ḤIKMU'L-'IRFĀNIYAH FĪ IQTIBĀSĀTI'L-QUR'ĀNIYAH

A treatise dealing with Islamic principles based on Qur'ānic verse, Ḥadīth and sayings of eminent Sufis compiled, by 'Alāu'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Ḥusāmu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Malik b. Qāḍī Khān Jaunpūrī, known as 'Alī a'l-Muttaqī a'l-Hindī a'l-Makkī, (d. 975 or 977/1567 or 1569).

The work is divided into 18 faṣls.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... أما بعد فهذه حكم عرفانية فى معان إرشاد ... و إشارات قرآنية ـ الخ

Ending : بفضل الله على وجهه حسن الحمد لله اذهب عنا الحزن ... سيدنا محمد و آله و صحبه و سلم

ff. 30. ll. 17. S. 8.5×4.9 ; 6.0×2.7"/21.6×11.4 ; 15.2×7.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref : Ḥājī Khalifah.

1634

M. K. 9 Acc. No. 1790

الطريقة المحمدية و السيرة الأحمدية

A'Ṭ-ṬARĪQATU'L-MUḤAMMADIYAH WA'S-SĪRATU'L-AḤMADIYAH

A treatise based on 35 works on Ḥadīth and standard works of Ṣūfism compiled by Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī a'l-Bikāwī (Birgili), (d. 981/1573). He was a Turk and favourite of Sulṭān Sulaimān, (926-974/1520-1566).

The work is divided into three bābs and each bāb sub-divided into faṣls, (vide table of contents in the beginning).

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى جعلنا أمة وسطا خير أمم و الصلاة و السلام على أفضل من أوتى النبوة و الحكم ـ الخ

Ending : هدانا لهذا و ما كنا لنهتدى ... و الحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. iii+218. ll. 15. S. 10.0×6.9 ; 8.1×4.4"/25.2×17.4 ; 20.6×11.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Coloured European paper. Rubrications. Black ruled borders. Good condition. Bound.

Printed in Constantinople, in 1257H.

Ref : Bk. 930 and 931.

1635

Tas. 10 Acc. No. 1467

الافاضات الأحمدية فى شرح الحقيقة المحمدية

A'L-IFĀḌĀTU'L-AḤMADIYAH FĪ SHARḤI'L-ḤAQIQATI'L-MUḤAMMADIYAH

A commentary by Muḥammad Dā'im b. Sayyid Mīrzā b. Karīmu'llah a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mandūbī, on a'l-Ḥaqīqatu'l-Muḥammadiyah of Wajīhu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Naṣru'llah 'Alawī a'l-Gujrātī, (d. 998/1590).

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... محمد رسول الله و الذين معه ... أما بعد فيقول محمد دائم... انه لما كانت الرسالة المسماة بالحقيقة المحمدية ـ الخ

Ending : والله يقول الحق و يهدى من يشاء إلى صراط مستقيم ـ انتهى لفظه وآخر دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 231. ll. 17. S. 7.8×5.5"/19.8×14.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition Bound.

A rare work.

Ref : Persian Catalogue, Vol. VIII. Nos. 3317 and 3318. Āṣifīyah Vol. I, p. 360.

1636

M. K. 37 Acc. No. 1818

نزهة المجالس و منتخب النفائس

NUZHATU'L-MAJĀLIS WA MUNTAKHABU'N-NAFĀ'IS

A Sufico-ethical work based on the Glorious Qur'ān, Ḥadīth and sayings of eminent divines compiled by Zainu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. 'Abdu's-Salām a'ṣ-Ṣafūrī a'sh-Shāfe'ī.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى قص لنا من آياته عجبا - الخ

Ending : يقال لها القصوى وديك أبيض - والله أعلم و أحكم

ff. 289. ll. 29. S. 11.6×7.7"/29.4×19.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by 'Abdu'l-Qādir, for Qāḍī Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl, on 10 Rabi' II, 1050/20 July, 1640.

Collated in same year.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Printed in India and U.A.R.

1637

Tas. 26/1 Acc. No. 1483

عقائد الخواص

'AQĀ'IDU'L-KHAWĀṢ

A useful work on Ṣūfic 'Aqā'id by Muḥibu'llah Illahābādī, (d. ca. 1058/1648).

The work is divided into 21 Daqā'iq (Sections), but this copy is left incomplete at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله العلى الولى والصلاة و السلام على النبى المكى و آله النقى و صاحبه التقى - الخ

Ending : abruptly. من ان تجد طعمه ثم نال فى الفص

ff. 81. ll. 19. S. 8.4×4.1"/21.2×10.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Coloured paper. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1638

Tas. 21 Acc. No. 1478

شرح العقائد الصوفية

SHARḤU'L-'AQĀ'IDI'Ṣ-ṢŪFIYAH

A commentary compiled, in 1101/1689, by Shaikh Fīrūz Akbarābādi, on a'l-'Aqā'idu'ṣ-Ṣūfiyah of an unknown author.

The work covers 29 'Aqā'id and ends with a khātimah.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذاته بذاته على ذاته المتجلية بحسنى اسمائه و صفاته - الخ

Ending : انه لا إله إلا الله و نشهد أن محمدا عبده و رسوله

Marginal glosses.

Table of contents at the end.

ff. 57+1. ll. 18. S. 8.9×5.0 ; 5.9×2.6"/22.6×12.6 ; 15.0×6.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

1639

Tas. 22 Acc. No. 1479

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 40. ll. 21 S. 7.9×5.8"/20.0×14.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition Bound.

1640

Tas. 38 Acc. No. 1495

كشف الغين عن كلام اهل العين
أو
الدر الثمين فى كلمات أرباب اليقين

KASHFU'L-GHAIN 'AN KALĀMI AHLI'L-'AYN,
OR
A'D-DURRU'TH-THAMĪN FĪ KALIMĀTI ARBĀBI'L-YAQĪN

A Ṣūfic work containing selections from 135 works (vide list given in the beginning), compiled by Abū Muḥammad a'l-Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Yūsuf b. Shaikh Dā'ūd a's-Sūratī, (d. 1171/1758).

A note on the author at the end.

Beginning: الحمد لمن عين الاعيان بالفيض الاقدس الاقدم و كوالا كوان بالفيض المقدس المقدم ـ الخ

Ending: يطلعك على سر الامر بالطاعات و النهى عن السيئات

ff. iv+248+2. ll. 16. S. 11.5×8.8"/29.2×22.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Ḥusain b. 'Alī a'l-'Aidrūs, on 6 Shawwāl, 1182/13 February, 1769, at Raḥmatbār Mahal, (Arcot).

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

1641

Tas. 49 Acc. No. 1506

المكشوفات الوجدانية (برهان الكريم)

A'L-MAKSHŪFĀTU'L-WIJDĀNIYAH (BURHĀNUL-KARĪM)

A treatise on Waḥdatu'l-Wujūd by Muḥammad Karīmu'd-Dīn b. Muḥammad Ḥasan Khairābādī.

The work is divided into a muqaddimah, 11 makshūf (faṣls) and a khātimah.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى كان و لم يكن معه شئ و هو الآن كما كان لا موجود سواه و لا معبود إلا إياه ـ الخ

Ending: برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين

1. Mi'atu Kalimah, on ff. 7v-13. (مائة كلمة)

Another copy of the same as in Nos. 872-876.

Interlinear Persian paraphrase.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: بالبر يستعبد الحر و قال:

در جهان هر كس كه نيكى ميكند با خاص و عام
مردم آزاد باشد از دل و جانش غلام

ff. 7+6. ll. 22+varying on margins of ff. 7-5v. S. 10.4×6.2"/26.2×15.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq or naskh, by the author in 1150/1737.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Margins damged. Fair condition. Bound.

An autograph codex.

1642

Tas. 16 Acc. No. 1473

الجوابات المرتبة عن السؤالات الحضرمية

A'L-JAWĀBĀTU'L-MURATTABAT 'ANI'S-SŪ'ĀLĀTIL-ḤAḌRAMIYAH

Replies of Muḥammad b. A'ṣ-Ṣiddiq a's-Sa'i to the querries of 'Afifu'd-Din 'Abdu'llah b. 'Umar Bi'z-Zubūr a'l-Ḥaḍramī on Ṣūfic topics.

This copy contains 19 querries and their answers.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى عجز ذوو العقول و البصاير . . و بعد ، فقد وصلتنى لطيفة تشتمل على مقالات ـ الخ

Ending : ..... وانا المعترف بقصور العلم و الحال و الحمد لله أولا و آخرا و سلم تسليما كثيرا

ff. 26. ll. 19. S. 7.8×5.8"/19.8×14.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

1643

Tas. 8 Acc. No. 1465

(الأربعين فى التصوف)

(A'L-ARBA'ĪN FI'T-TAṢAWWUF)

An anonymous treatise on Ṣūfism.

Beginning : الحمد لله العظيم شانه ، القوى سلطانه ، الظاهر إحسانه ، الباهر برهانه ـ الخ

Ending : قد استوى حاله فى الشدة والرخاء والمنع و العطاء والوفاء

ff. 1+143+2. ll. 11. S. 6.6×3.6"/17.0×9.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1644

M. K. 48 Acc. No. 1829

(المجموعة)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains three works :

1. A'l-Ādābul Muta'alliqatu Bi'l-Akli wa'sh-Shurbi Wa'n-Nawm, on ff. 1v-11v. الآداب المتعلقة بالأكل و الشرب و النوم

An ethical treatise on "Table manners," and sleep by an anonymous person.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . و بعد فهذه آداب متعلقة بالأكل و الشرب والنوم ـ الخ

Ending : و لا حول و لا قوة إلا بالله العلى العظيم

2. Rauḍu'r-Rayāḥīn Fī Ḥayāti'ṣ-Ṣāliḥīn, on ff. 12v-79v. (روض الرياحين فى حياة الصالحين)

Extracts from the famous Ṣūfic work on the lives and attributes of eminent Ṣūfis compiled by 'Afifu'd-Din 'Abdu'llah b. As'ad b. 'Ali b. Sulaimān a'l-Yāfa'ī (d. 768/1366).

The work contains 500 ḥikāyāts, but this copy begins with Ḥikāyat 124.

Beginning : هذه من كتاب روض الرياحين . . . عن إسماعيل بن عبد الله الخزاعى ـ الخ

Ending : والدينا و أحبابنا و المسلمين فى الدارين ـ آمين

3. (Masā'ilu 'Abdi'llah b. Salām), on ff. 79v-87. مسائل عبد الله بن سلام

A collection of questions which the Holy Prophet was asked by 'Abdu'llah b. Salām on the subject of his prophecy.

Beginning : هذه مسائل عبد الله بن سلام رضى الله عنه و كان اسمه سماويل، فلما اسلم ـ الخ

Ending : و ان الله يبعث من فى القبور ... رب العالمين

ff. 87. ll. 22. S. 9.0×6.5"/23.0×16.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio. No. 2 printed in India and U. A. R.

Ref : for No. 2 Loth. 708/I ; IvASB (Ar). 1112 ; Bk. 909.

1645

Man. 11 **Acc. No. 2400**

خلاصة المفاخر فى اختصار مناقب الشيخ عبد القادر

KHULĀṢATU'L-MAFĀKHIR FĪ IKHTIṢĀRI MANĀQIBI'SH-SHAIKH 'ABDI'L-QĀDIR

A supplement to Rauḍu'r-Rayāḥīn (refer No. 1644/2) which contained 200 anecdotes about eminent Ṣūfis. This work deals with the instructive anecdotes connected with Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Qādir a'l-Jīlānī of Baghdād, (d. 561/1166), and compiled by the same 'Afīfu'd-Dīn a'l-Yāfa'ī, (d. 768/1367).

This work contains 200 anecdotes from 501 to 700.

Beginning : قال الشيخ الإمام القدوة العالم العلامة العارف بالله عفيف الدين ـ الخ

Ending : فضل للورى فضله مولى ، و الحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد و آله و صحبه و سلم

ff. 275. ll. 13. S. 7.2×5.7"/18.2×14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Ref : Loth. 708 ; IvASB (Ar). 1113 and 1114.

1646

Si. 29/4 **Acc. No. 2384**

حكايات الصالحين

ḤIKĀYĀTU'Ṣ-ṢĀLIḤĪN

An anonymous collection of 200 anecdotes about eminent Muslim divines.

The work is divided into 20 bābs, and each bāb sub divided into 10 ḥikāyāt.

Beginning : عن أبى هريرة رضى الله تعالى عنه قال معاذ بن جبل دخلت على رسول الله صلى الله تعالى عليه و آله و سلم ـ الخ

Ending : و العصمة من الخطايا و الذلل ، إنه قريب مجيب

ff. 53. ll. 19. S. 8.4×6.1"/21.4×15.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 21 Ṣafar, 1271/13 November, 1854.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be re-bound.

Ref : Ḥāji Khalīfa for its Persian counterpart.

1647

H.I. 94/2 **Acc. No 1283**

(حكايات الصالحين)

(ḤIKĀYATU'Ṣ-ṢALIḤĪN)

An anonymous collection of anecdotes in Sufic strain.

Beginning : و روى فى الأخبار ان الله تعالى لما أراد ان يقبل توبة آدم عليه السلام ـ الخ

Ending : برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين

ff. 83. ll. 16. S. 8.3×4.7"/21.2×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

1648

Tas. 58 Acc. No. 1515

(المجموعة)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains :-

1. Sharḥu Fuṣūṣi'l-Ḥikam, on ff. 2v-157. شرح فصوص الحكم

A commentary compiled, in 1098/1687, by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Qāsim b. Muḥammad Nadhir a'l-Qūhundizī, (d. 1119/1707) on Fuṣūṣ of Ibna'l-'Arabi.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى ليس كمثله شىء و هو السميع البصير ـ الخ

Ending : و الله يقول الحق و هو يهدى السبيل ، هذا ما وفقت بتمامه الحمد لله على أوله و آخره

2. A'd-Durarul'l-'Āliyah Fi'l-Madhāhibi'th-Thalāthāh, on ff. 157v-175v.

(الدرر العالية فى المذاهب الثلاثة)

A treatise on scholastic theology by the same compiled, in 1107/1695.

Beginning : يا من له الحمد لله و المنة ، و على رسوله الأطهر الصلاة و التحية ـ الخ

Ending : هذا ما وفقنا بالاتمام عن هذه الدرر العالية...و آله و أصحابه أجمعين

3. Maqāmātu'l-Ḥarīrī, on ff. 176-178v. (مقامات الحريرى)

A well known work in elegant prose by Abū Muḥammad a'l-Qāsim b. 'Alī a'l-Ḥarīrī, (d. 516/1122).

This copy contains first Maqāmah out of 50.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : حكى الحارث بن همام فانى لما اقتعدت غارب الاغتراب ـ الخ

Ending : و قضيت العجب مما رأيت ـ تمت المقالة الأولى

4. A'r-Risālatu'l-Ma'iyah Fi'l-Asrāri'l-Khafiyah, on ff. 178v-181v.

الرسالة المعية فى الأسرار الخفية

A sufic tract by the same Aḥmad.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى تنزل بالمعية...على رسوله الصلاة و التحية ـ الخ

Ending : مختلفة ، و الله يقول الحق و هو يهدى السبيل

Notes at both ends.

ff. 181+2. ll. 25. S. 12.0×8.1"/30.4×20.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by the author, in 1109-1119/1697-1707, at Kābul when Mu'aẓẓam was Prince and then Emperor.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1,2 and 4 are rare works.

1649

Tas. 56/1-4 Acc. No. 1513

(المجموعة فى التصوف)

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH FI'T-TAṢAWWUF)

This copy contains the following works :-

1. A'l-Maktūbu'l-Madanī, on ff. 7v-16. (المكتوب المدنى)

A Ṣūfic letter of Aḥmad (Shāh Walīu'llah) b. 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm a'd-Dihlawī, (d. 1176/1762), addressed to Ismā'il b. 'Abdu'llah a'r-Rūmī a'l-Effendī, on the theory of Waḥdatu'l-Wujūd (Pantheism).

Beginning : من العبد الضعيف ، احمد المدعو بولى الله ... وفقه لما يحب و يرضاه ـ الخ

Ending : و اذ قد أمكنا الجواب فنختم الرسالة ـ و الحمد لله رب العالمين

2. Kalimatu'l-Ḥaqq, on ff. 16v-27v. (كلمة الحق)

A Persian treatise on the same topic by Sayyid Ghulām Yaḥyā.

The work is divided into a tabṣīrah, 2 mas'alās and a takmīlah.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى اوجد العالم بجوده و افضاله ، و شرف الإنسان بجميع صفات كماله - الخ

Ending : در رساله ديگر توضيح و تنقيح نموده ايم من شاء فليطالعها ، و آخر دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب العالمين

3. Dam'u'l-Bāṭil, on ff. 28-84. دمع الباطل

Another treatise on the same topic by Shāh Muḥammad Rafī'u'd-Dīn b. Waliu'llah a'd-Dihlawī, (d. 1249/1833).

This copy is left incomplete at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله الأول الآخر الظاهر الباطن ألا هو الرحمن الذى انشأ العالم من غيره - الخ

Ending : abruptly. بالوسط لثبوت تلك الاحكام اعتمادا عليها

4. Sharḥu'r-Risālatin Fī Mas'alati 'Ilm'l-Wājib Ta'ālā, on ff. 85-253.

شرح رسالة فى مسألة علم الواجب تعالى

A commentary by Shāh Waliu'llah on a treatise on the same topic.

This copy is defective in the beginning and contains Persian and Arabic.

Beginning : abruptly. قوله واصل اينست كه در امثال اين مسائل كه - الخ

Ending : فوجب ان نختم كلا منا ايضا قائلين و آخر دعوانا أن الحمد لله رب العالمين

Stray notes in the beginning.

ff. 253. ll. 21. S. 11.5 × 6.9"/29.2 × 17.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A middle 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

INDEX I

Names of Persons

ISLAMIC THEOLOGY

Volume V

(Arabic Manuscripts)

(a) Anonymous (Unknown Persons)

1332 to 1335, 1348, 1367, 1368, 1370/4, 1370/5, 1373. 1374/1, 1374/2, 1375/3, 1376/1, 1377/5, 1377/7, 1378/1, 1378/2, 1378/4, 1379, 1380, 1399, 1405/2, 1465 to 1476, 1485, 1531 to 1537, 1539 to 1550, 1563 to 1567, 1568/2, 1568/3, 1597 to 1599, 1599/1, 1624/4, 1624/17, 1627, 1643, 1644/1, 1646/1 and 1647.

(b) Known Persons

A

'Abdu'l-'Alī Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. a'n-Nu'mān a'l-Ḥārithī. Known as Shaikhu'l-Mufīd [Shiite theol. and comp. d. 413/1022]- 1478/1 and 1479.

— — b. Nūru'd-Dīn [Shiite Theol. comp. of abridgement in 937/1530]- 1471/2.

— Jalīl b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Khātūn a'l-Murād a'l-Qirwānī. [Theol. and comp. d. 852/1448]- 1349 and 1350.

— Karīm (Sayyid) b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Jīlī [Theol. Ṣūfī and author, d. 805/1402]- 1629.

'Abd'ullah Anṣārī [Theol. and poet d. 481/1088]- 1371/5.

— b. Salām [Companion of the Holy Prophet, whose querries about prophecy were replied]- 1644/3.

'Abdu'l-Qādir Jilānī (Shaikh) [Celebrated Ṣūfī divine, founder of Qādriyah silsilah, author and poet d. 561/1166]- 1337/2, 1377/4, 1613 and 1645/1.

— Quddūs b. Ismā'īl b. Sāfī' b. Nāsira'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Khurāsānī [Theol. and comment. d. 945/1538]- 1615/1.

'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf Wajihu'd-Dīn-a'sh-Shaibānī a'sh-Shāfa'ī a'z-Zābdi Better known as : Ibnu'z-Zaibā. [Theol. Ṣūfī and author d. 944/1537]- 1631.

— — b. Muḥammad Ibrāhīm a'l-Makkī a'l-Ḥanafī surnamed : Ibni'l-Ikhwān [Theol. and comp. of abbreviation]- 1366/2.

Abū 'Abdu'llah Ja'far b. Muḥammad a'ṣ-Ṣādiq [Theol. and comp.]- 1343/5.

— — Muḥammad b. Sulaimān b. Abī Bakr a'l-Jazūlī [Theol. comp. 870 or 875/1465 or 1470]- 1351 to 1361.

— Bakr a'ṣ-Ṣiddīq (Ḥadrat) [First Orthodox Caliph and poet, Holy Prophet's most beloved and trusted companion, d. 13/634]- 1377/6.

— Ḥafs Shihābu'd-Dīn 'Umar b. Abūhammad b. 'Amānawiah a'l-Suhrawrdī [Ṣūfī of Suhrawardī order, author, d. 632/1234]- 1614.

— Ḥāmid Zainu'd-Dīn Muḥammad (Ḥujjatu'l-Islām) [Renowned Ṣūfī and author d. 505/1111]- 1590 to 1595.

— Ja'far Muḥammad b. a'l-Ḥasan a'ṭ-Ṭūsī. known as-Shaikhu't-Ṭāi'fah [Shiite theol, narrator, d. 460/1069]- 1389/1, 1480 to 1484 and 1486 to 1491.

— Muḥammad 'Abdu's-Salām b. Mishīsh a'l-Maghribī a'l-Ḥusainī [Theol. and comp. d. after 625/1228] 1341/2.

— — a'l-Ḥāfiz Muḥammad Yūsuf b. Shaikh Dā'ūd a'ṣ-Ṣūratī [Theol., ṣūfī and author, d. 1171/1758]- 1640.

— — Qāsim b. 'Ali'a'l-Harīrī. [Theol. and elegant prose writer d. 516/1122]- 1648/3.

Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad a'l-Muqqārī a'ṭ-Ṭilasmānī a'l-Mālikī a'l-'Asharī [Theol. and comp. d. 1041/1632]- 1365.

— — Faḍl Muḥammad b. Aḥmad a'l-Imām a't-Tabasī [Theol. and author, d. 482/1089]-1336.

— — Faḍl-e-Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. a'n-Naḥwī a't-Tauzarī [Theol., and poet comp. a Qaṣida in praise of Holy Prophet, d. 513/1119]-1372/5.

— — Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abdu'llah b. 'Abdu'l-Jabbār a'l-Ḥasan a'l-Idrīsī a'l-Mi'mārī a'sh-Shādhilī. [Theol. and author d. 656/1258]-1372/2 and 1376/2.

— — Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib. commonly called Imām Zainu'l-'Ābidīn [4th Shiite Imām, comp. of prayer d. 92/719]-1400 to 1444, 1445/1, 1453 to 1458, 1462, 1561/II, Margins. 1561/(a) and (b), 1562/1 and 2, 1567/1 and 1568.

— — Laith Samarqandī [Ṣūfī and comp. d. 373/983]-1587.

'Afifu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'llah b. Asad b. 'Alī b. Sulaimān a'l-Yafa'ī [Theol., Ṣūfī and comp. d. 786/1366]-1644/2 and 1645/2.

— — b. 'Umar bi'z-Zubūr a'l-Ḥaḍramī, [Theol., whose querries on sufic topics were replied by Muḥammad b. a's-Sā'ī]-1642/2.

Aḥmad a'l-Multānī a'l-Iṣfahānī. [A friend of commentator, for whom this work was undertaken]-1615/3.

— b. Jashan a'l-'Alawīyah a'l-Iṣfahānī [Shiite Theol., and comp. a pupil of 8th Shite Imām-'Alī. b. Mūsā a'r-Ridā on whose authority this work is based]-1464/1 and 1564/1.

— b. Muḥammad Qāsim b. Muḥammad *Nadhīr* a'l-Qūhundīzī [Theol. ṣūfī and comment., d. 1119/1707]-1648/1, 1648/2, and 1649/4.

— b. (Shāh Walīu'llah) b. 'Abdu'r-Rahīm a'd-Dihlawī [Theol., and Sūfī, who has written a letter in Sufic strain to Ismā'īl b. 'Abdu'llah a'r-Rūmī a'l-Effendī on Waḥdtu'l-Wujūd (Pentheism) d. 1172/1762]-1649/1(a).

Aḥmad b. Zainu'd-Dīn a'l-Aḥsā'ī. [Shiite Theol. and comment d. 1240/1824]-1529 and 1530.

— 'Alāud-Dīn 'Alī b. Ḥusāmu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Malik l. Qāḍī Khān, Jaunpūri, known as: 'Ali a'l-Mutlaqī a'l-Hindī a'l-Makkī [Theol. and comp. d. 975 or 977/1567 or 1569]-1633.

'Alī (Ḥaḍrat) b. Abī Tālib [4th Orthodox Caliph, narrator of personal appearance of the Holy Prophet, comp. and poet [cousin and son-in-law of the Holy Prophet]-d. 40/6697 1370/10, 1375, 1381 to 1398, 1417, 1474, 1559/2 and 4, 1562/3 and 1564/3.

— b. Ḥusain a'l-Ubinī a'n-Najafī [Shite Theol., and comp. of marginal glosses, comp. 1014/1605]-1501.

— b. Mūsā b. Ja'far b. Muḥammad a'ṭ-Ṭā'ūs a'l-Ḥusainī [Shite Theol. and comp. 589/1193]-1492.

— b. Mūṣā a'r-Riḍā [8th Shiite Imām, whose authority is based for this work d. 203/818]-1464/2.

— b. Sulṭān Muḥammad a'l-Qārī a'l-Harawī. [Theol. comment. and comp. d. 1014/1606]-1605 and 1606.

'Āmilī Bahāu'-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusain a'l-Ḥārichī [Renowned Shiite Theol. and author d. 1030/1621]-1447, 1448, 1514 to 1524 and 1961/ii/9 (Glosses).

B

Bahāu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain a'l-Hārithī a'l-'Āmili. [Renowned Shiite Theol., and author, d. 1030/1621]-1447 and 1448, 1414 to 1524 and 1561/ii/9 (Glosses on the outer margin).

Bāqir Dāmād Muḥammad b. Muḥammad [Shiite Theol. who wrote marginal glosses for this work]-1429/2.

D

Dā'ūd b. Maḥmūd a'l-Qaiṣarī a'l-Ḥanafī, [Theol. and comment. d. 751/1350]-1620 and 1621.

F

Faiḍ Muḥsin a'l-Kāshī [Shiite Theol., poet and comp. d. 1090/1679]-1525 to 1527 and 1561/10. Ref. also in Catg. V of Persian Mss. No. 1563-1564.

Firūz Akbarābādī (Shaikh) [Theol., ṣūfī and comp. 1101/1689]-1633 and 1639.

G

Ghazālī (Imām) [celebrated Theol. and author d.505/1111]-1520 to 1595 1607 to 1610.

Ghulām Nabī [Theol., and Urdu poet of xiii/xix cent. who composed an Urdū Mathnawī]-1374/3.

H

Ḥujjatu'l-Islām, Abū Ḥāmid Zainu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'l-Ghazālī a'sh-Shāfa'ī a'ṭ-Ṭūsī [Renowned Sūfī and author, d. 505/1111]-1520 to 1595. 1607 to 1610.

I

Ibnu'l-'Arabī Muḥyu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdu'llah Muḥammad b. 'Alī a'l-Andalisī. [Celebrated theol. and author d. 638/1240]-1342-1370/6, 1616 to 1618 and 1624.

I'jāz Ḥusain a'l-Kantūri [Theol. and author of Kashfu'l-Ḥujūb, who flourished during the reigh of Āṣif Jāh VI — Mīr Maḥbūb 'Alī Khān and presented this copy to his Prime Minister Mīr Lāi'q 'Alī Khān Sālār Jung II at Calcutta in 1302/1885]-1445/3.

Imām Ghazālī [Celebrated theol. author d. 505/1111]-1520 to 1595 1607 to 1610.

— 'Alī b. Mūsā a'r-Riḍā [8th Shiite Imām d. 203/818]-1464/2.

— Ja'far a'ṣ-Ṣādiq [6th Shiite Imām and author, d. 148/765]-1460 and 1560/4/F.

Ismā'il b. 'Abdu'llah a'r-Rūmī Effendī. [Theol. and ṣūfī to whom a sufic letter was addressed by Shāh Waliu'llah flourished in 1176/1762]-1649/(b).

J

Ja'far a'ṣ-Ṣādiq sixth [Shiite Imām and comp. d. 148/765]-1461 and 1561/4 F.

Jamālu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Fahad a'l-Hillī a'l-Asadī [Theol. and comp. d. 842/1438]-1497.

— — Yūsuf a'l-Andlisī [Theol , and comp.]-1375/2.

Jāmī Nūru'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad a'l-Jāmī [Celebrated Persian Ṣūfī, poet, scholar and comment. d. 898/1498]-1622 and 1623.

K

Ka'b b. Zubair [Poet and companion, who composed poems in praise of the Holy Prophet d. 1/622]-1372/3.

Kamālu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Razzaq b. Jamālu'd-Dīn a'l-Kāshī [Theol. ṣūfī d. 736/1335]-1628.

Khwāja Ghiyāthu'd-Dīn Muḥammad [A well known Minister of Irān to whom this work was dedicated, d. 736/1337]-1621.

L

Lāiq 'Alī Khan (Mīr) Nāwwab) 'Imādu's-Sulṭanat [Prime Minister of Āṣif Jāh VI, Sālār Jung II, Collector's father to whom this codex was presented at Calcutta by the author in 1302/1885-1445/4 and 1531.

M

Mīr Lāiq 'Alī Khān (Nawwāb) 'Imādu's-Sulṭanat, Prime Minister of Āṣif Jāh VI, Sālār Jung II [Refer above in "L"]-1445/4 and 1531.

— Tahniyat 'Alī Khān, Afḍalu'd-Daulah, Āsif Jah V. [The 5th Nizām of Ḥyderabād in whose reign this work was transcribed]-1397/3.

Muhadhdhabu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abdu'r-Riḍā a'd-Damāmanī a'l-Ḥillī —a'l-Baṣrī [Shiite theol., and comp. d. 1094/1683]-1527.

Muḥammad 'Alī a'l-Qazwīnī a'ṭ-Ṭarāblisī. [Theol., and commentator d. 963/1556]-1341/1.

Muḥammad A'ẓam [Mughal Prince, Emperor. Aurangzeb's first son d. 1119/1708 who had read this compliation]-1425/2.

— Bāqir [5th Shiite Imām, author, d. 113/731]-1459, 1460 and 1560/2.

— Dai'm b. Sayyid Mirza b. Karīmu'llah a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mandūbī [Theol. and comment. d. 998/1590]- 1635/1.

— Karimu'd-Dīn b. Muḥammad Ḥasan Khairābādī. [Theol., author and scribe comp. 1150/1737]-1641.

— b. a'ṣ-Ṣādiq a's-Sā'ī. [Ṣūfī, who replied the querries on sufic topics of 'Afīfu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'llah-in this work]-1642/1.

— b. Ḥasan a'l-Ḥurra'l-'Āmilī [Shiite theol. and author d. 1099 or 1104/1688 or 11692]-1445/2.

— b. Isḥāq b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Ḥanafī a'l-Kalābādhī [Ṣūfī and comp. d. 380/990]-1588 and 1589.

— b. Muḥammad known as : Bāqir Dāmād. [Shiite theol., who wrote the marginal glosses for this work]-1429/2.

— b. — better known as: Shāh Muḥammad. [Shiite theol. and comment, d. after 1083/1672]-1449.

— b. Pīr 'Alī a'l-Bīkāwī (Birjī) [Turk theol., ṣūfī and comp. d. 981/1573]-1634.

— b. 'Uthmān b. 'Umar a'l-Balakhī [Theol., comp. of abridgement flourished in viii/xiv]-1600 to 1604.

Muḥību'llah Illāhbādī [Theol., ṣūfī and comp., d. ca 1058/1648]-1637.

Muḥsin a'l-Kāshī [Shiite theol., poet and comp. d. 1090/1679]-1525 to 1527 and 1561/10. [Ref. also in Cat. V of Persian Mss. Nos. 1963 and 1964].

Muḥyu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdu'llah Muḥammad b. 'Alī a'l-Andalūsī known as : Ibnu'l-'Arabī [Celebrated theol. and author d. 638/1240]-1342, 1370/6, 1616 to 1618 and 1624.

— — Zakariya Yaḥyā b. Sharaf a'n-Nawawī [Theol. and author, d. 676/1277]4 1358/6, 1372/1, and 1375/4.

Mulla 'Alī b. Sulṭān Muḥammad a'l-Harawī a'l-Qārī. [Theol. and comp. 1014/1605]-1363, 1364, 1365/1 and 1366/1.

Mūsā a'l-Kāẓim [7th Shiite Imām, comp. d. 183/799]-1405/1, 1462 and 1463.

N

Naṣīru'd-Dīn Ḥydar [King of Oudh) in whose reign 1243-1253/1827-1837 this work was transcribed]-1463.

Nūru'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad a'l-Jāmī' [Celebrated Persian ṣūfī poet d. 898/1492]- 1622 and 1623.

Q

Qāsim b. Abi'l-Faḍl a'sh-Shāfe'ī [Theol. and comment. d. 954/1547]-1624/3.

R

Raḍī b. Ibrāhīm a'sh-Sha'bī. [Theol. and comp. d. after 805/1403]-1343/2.

— u'd-Dīn Abu'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. Mūsā b. Ja'far b. Muḥammad b. Ṭā'ūs a'l-'Alawī a'l-Ḥusainī. [Shiite theol. and comp. d. 664/1265]-1493 to 1496.

S

Ṣadru'd-Dīn 'Alī a'l-Madanī Surnamed : Sayyid 'Alī Khān. [Shiite theol. and comment., maternal grand-son of Sulṭān 'Abdu'llah Quṭb Shāh of Golconda d. 1107/1705]-1450 to 1452 and 1528.

— — Muḥammad a't-Tabrīzī. [Shiite theol. and comp. of pp. of this work on margins]-1514/1.

— — Qūnawī [Theol., ṣūfī and comp. d. 672/1273]-1625 and 1626.

Sayyid Aḥmad b. Idrīs [Shiite theol. and narrator]-1397/2.

— 'Alī Khān [See Ṣadru'd-Dīn 'Alī a'l-Madanī]-1450-1452.

— Ghulām Yaḥyā [Theol. and ṣūfī comp. of a Persian treatise on sufic topics]-1649/2.

Shāh Muḥammad Rafī'u'd-Dīn b. Waliu'llah a'd-Dihlawī [Theol., ṣūfī and trad., d. 1249/1833]-1649/3.

Shaikh [pl. refer 'Abdu'l-Qādar Jīlānī]-1337/1, 1377/4, 1611 to 1613 and 1645/1.

— 'Alī b. 'Abdu'l-'Alī a'l-Kurkī [Shiite theol. and comp. d. 940 or 945 1533 or 1538]-1513.

— [Please see Firūz Akbarābādī]-1638 and 1639.

— Muḥammad b. Shaikh Faḍlu'llah [Theol. and comp.]-1600/1.

— Uwais a'l-Qarnī [Celebrated Theol. d. 37/657]-1337/1, 1371 and 1377/3.

— u'l-Islam b. a'l-Qādī 'Abdu'l-Wahhāb a'ṣ-Ṣiddiqui a'l-Gujrātī [Theol. and comp. of the selection of Iḥyā' 'Ulūmi'd-Dīn 1109/1628]-1596.

— u'ṭ-Ṭā'ifah [Please see Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. a'l-Ḥasan a'ṭ-Ṭūsī]-1389/1, 1480 to 1484 and 1486 to 1491.

Shamsu'd-Dīn Abū Ṭāhir Ismā'il b. Sa'ūd b. 'Abdu'llah a'n-Nūrī [Theol. and comment. d. 646/1248]-1624/2.

— — Abu'l-Khair Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'l-Jazarī a'l-Qurashī a'd-Damishqi. [Theol. and comp. d. 833/1429]-1343 to 1347.

Sharfu'd-Dīn 'Abī 'Abdu'llah b. Muḥammad b. Sa'id b. Hamad b. Muḥsin b. 'Abdullāh Sanhaj a'd-Dulāsī a'l-Būsirī [Theol. and poet d. 694/1294]-1343/4 and 1372/4. (Comp. Qaṣīdah in praise of Holy Prophet).

Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abdu'l-Laṭīf a'sh-Sharīf a'z-Zābidī a'l-Ḥanafī. [Theol. and comp. d. 898/1492]-1362.

— — 'Alī a'l-Būnī. [Theol. and author, d. 622/1225]-1338 to 1340.

— — b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ḥajr a'l-Ḥaithmī a'l-Makkī a'sh-Shāfa'ī [Theol. ṣūfī and comp. d. 974/1567]-1632.

— — a's-Suhrawarī surnamed : a'l-Maqtūl. [Ṣūfī saint of Suhrawardī Silsilah, d. 585/1189]-1560/4.

Sikandar Shāh Lodhī [King of Lodhī kingdom during whose reign this work was comp. 895/915/1489-1510]-1615/2.

Ṣūfī b. Jauhar a'l-Jhanjhanī. [Ṣūfī]-1599/2.

Sulṭān Sulaimān [A Turk king reigned 926-974/1520-1566]-1634.

T

Taqiu'd-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī a'l-Ḥasan a'l-Kafa'mī. [Shiite theol. and comp. d. 895 or 905/1484 or 1500]-1500 to 1512 and 1560/3.

U

Uwais a'l-Qarnī (Shaikh) [Celebrated theol. d. 37/659]-1337/1.

W

Wajihu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Naṣru'llah 'Alawī a'l-Gujrātī [Theol. author of a'l-Ḥadiqatu'l-Muḥammadiyah]-1635/2.

Z

Zainu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. 'Abdu's-Salām a's-Safūrī a'sh-Shāfe'ī. [Theol. ṣūfī and comp.]-1636.

— **u'l-'Ābidīn Qūnawī** [Ṣūfī, son of Ṣadru'd-Dīn Qūnawī, whose advices for him are compiled in this work]-1625/2.

INDEX II

Names of Persons

ISLAMIC THEOLOGY

Volume V

(Arabic Manuscripts)

(Titles of Works)

A

A book on Prayers [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers]-1376/1.

Ādāb-e-'Abbāsī [Islamic theol., shiite prayers. Ṣadru'd Dīn-a't-Tabrīzī's pp. of A'l-'Āmil's Miftāḥu'l-Falāḥ]-1514/1.

A'd-Da'wāt [Islamic theol., collection of shiite prayers excellently transcribed by 'Abdu'llah a'l-Ḥarawī in thulth in 842/1438]-1555/1.

— Ba'di'ṣ-Ṣalāt [Islamic theol., collection of shiite prayers by 12 shiite Imāms to be recited after each Namāz]-1475.

Ad'iyatu Ayyāmi'l-Usbū' [Islamic theol., collection of shiite prayers to be recited every day of the week]-1465 to 1470.

— — 's-Sab'ah [Islamic theol., collection of Sunnite prayers for every day of the week]-1370/11.

— Ba'da'ṣ-Ṣalāt [Islamic theol., collection of shiite prayers to be recited after the 5 times daily namāz]-1472 to 1474.

—'l-Yawmi wa'l-Lailah [Islamic theol., Muhadhdhabu'd-Dīn a'l-Ḥilli's autograph collection of shiite prayers for day and night transcribed and comp. in 1093/1682]-1527.

—'s-Sayyidu's-Sājidīn [Islamic theol., collection of 3 shiite prayers extracted from A'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Kāmilah]-1442 and 1143.

Ad'iyatu Sirri'l-Qudsiyah [Islamic theol., a collection of 32 prayers to be recited for various wordly problems]-1532 and 1562/4.

— 't-Tilāwat [Islamic theol., collection of shiite prayers to be recited before and after reciting the Glorious Qur'ān]-1477.

A'd-Du'ā Lidaf'i't-Ṭā'ūn Wa'l-Wabā' [Islamic theol., Prayers for warding off Plague and Cholera and other short prayers] -1535.

— u'l-'Ādilah [Islamic theol., Aḥmad a'l-'Alawī' a'l-Iṣfahānī's treatise on Shiite prayers based on authority of the 8th shiite Imām, 'Alī b. Mūsā a'r-Riḍa]-1371/2, 1464, 1564/1 and 1574/4.

— — Mughnī [Islamic theol-Sunnite prayers for all occasions ascribed to Shaikh Awais a'l-Qarnī and Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Qādir Jilānī]-1337, 1371, 1373/4 and 1377.

— — Duraru'l-Aliyah Fi'l-Madhāhibi'th-Thalāthah. [Islamic theol., (sufism) Aḥmad b. Muḥammad a'l-Qāsim a'l-Qūhundizi's treatise on scholaslic theology, comp. 1109/1695]-1648/2.

— — Durratu'l-Maḍīyah Fi'z-Ziyārati'l-Muṣṭafawīyah. [Islamic theol, (sunnite) Mulla 'Alī b. Sulṭān Muḥammad a'l-Harawī a'l-Qarī's treatise on observances to be followed and prayers to be recited on visiting the Holy Prophet's shrine at Madīna, comp. in early xi/xii]-1363.

— Durū'u'l-Waqiyah Mina'l-Aḳṭār [Islamic theol., (Shiite prayers) Ibni'ṭ-Ṭā'ūs's book of prayers to avert dangers]-1492.

— Durru'th-Thamīn Fī Kalimati Arbābi'l-Yaqīn [Islamic theol., Abū Muḥammad a'l-Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Yūsuf's rare sufic work containing selections from 135 works] -1640.

A few prayers [Islamic theol., (sunnite prayers)]-1432/3.

A'l-Ādābu Mutla'aqatu Bi'l-Akli Wa'sh-Sharbi Wa'n-Nawm [Islamic theol., an anonymous treatise on table manners and sleep]-1644.

A'l-Ad'iyatu'l-Muntakhabah [Islamic theol., (shiite prayers)-Anonymous selections of Shaikhu't-Ṭā'ifah's Miṣbāḥu'l-Mutahajjidu's-Ṣaghīr]-1485.

— — Mutafarriqa [Islamic theol., shiite prayers-Anonymous collection of prayers and notes on what to be seen after looking at the crescent moon, etc.]-1553.

— — — — [Islamic theol. Anonymous collection of shiite prayers including Du'āu's-Saifī, Du'āu'l-Kashif, etc.]-1554.

— — Arab'a'īn Fi't-Taṣawwuf [Islamic theol., an anonymous treatise on Sufism]-1643.

— — Uṣūli'd-Dīn [Islamic theol., (Sufism) Imām Ghazzālī's 3rd Qism of Jawāhiru'l-Qur'ān]-1608.

— — Asmā'u'l-Ḥusnā [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers and charms, attributes of God, comp. early xiii/xix]-1332 to 1334, 1377/2 and 1378/1.

— Bayāḍ [Islamic theol., A scrap book containing 5 Qur'ānic Sūrahs and 19 prayers]-1583.

— — [Islamic theol., scrap book containing miscellaneous prayers]-1584.

— — [Islamic theol., scrap book of a few sermons, prayers, etc.]-1885.

— Futūḥātu'l-Makkīyah [Islamic theol., Ibnu'l-'Arabī's larger work on Sufism comp. 629/1331]-1616.

— Ghunyah Li Ṭālibi Tarīqi'l-Ḥaqq. (Ghunyatu'ṭ-Ṭālibīn) [Islamic theol. (Sufism)—Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Qādir Jilānī's compilation dealing with theological matters concerning with religious duties, etc., based on Holy Qur'ān, Ḥadīth and the sayings of the Ṣūfis]-1611 and 1612.

— Ḥikmu'l-'Irfāniyah Fī Iqtibāsāti'l-Qur'āniyah [Islamic theol., 'Alāu'd-Dīn 'Alī a'l-Makkī's Sufic treatise dealing with Islamic principles based on Qur'ānic verse, Ḥadīth and sayings of eminent Ṣūfīs]-1633.

— Ḥiṣnu'l-Ḥaṣīn [Islamic theol. Shamsu'd-Dīn a'l-Jazā'irī's famous work on sunnite prayers based chiefly on Ḥadīth comp. 791/1389]-1343 to 1346.

A'l-Ḥizbu'l-A'ẓam wa'i-Wirdu'l-Afḫam-[Islamic theol., Mulla 'Ali's collection of sunnite prayers, based on Ḥadīth comp. in early xi/xvii]-1364.

— Ifāḍatu'l-Aḥmadiyah Fī Sharḥi'l-Ḥaqiqati'l-Muḥammadiyah [Islamic theol., sufism Muḥammad Dā'i'm a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mandūbī's rare commentary on Wajihu'd-Din a'l-Gujrāti's A'l-Ḥaqiqatu'l-Muḥammadiyah]-1635.

— Insānu'l-Kāmi'l [Islamic theol., Sayyid 'Abdu'l-Karīm a'l-Jili's sufic work dealing with the knowledge about the beginnings and ends]-1629 and 1630.

— Jaushanu'ṣ-Ṣaghīr [Islamic theol., shiite prayers-Mūsā a'l-Kāẓim the 7th Shiite Imām's prayer for protection in battles, comp. during 2nd/8th cent.]-1405/1, 1462, 1463, 1561/6 (b) and 1562/2.

— Jawābātu'l-Murattabat 'Ani's-Sū'ālāti'l-Ḥaḍramiyah [Islamic theol., Sufism Muḥammad b. A'ṣ-Ṣiddīq a's-Sāi's replies to the querries of 'Afifu'd-Din a'l-Ḥaḍramī on sufic topics]-1642.

— Jawharu'l-Munaẓẓam Fī Ziyārati'l-Qabri'l-Mukarram-[Islamic theol., (sufism) and prayers Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad's compilation of prayers to be recited when visiting the Holy Prophet's shrine comp. 959/1552]-1632.

— Kalimu'ṭ-Ṭayyib wa'l-Ghaithu'ṣ-Ṣayyib [Islamic theol., (shiite prayers) Ṣadru'd-Din 'Ali's rare work on prayers and charms for over coming difficulties]-1528.

A later copy of 2 prayers [Islamic theol. a later copy of two 2 (shiite prayers) and 7 Qur'ānic verses]-1555/II.

— Majāmi' Fi'l-Ad'iyah or (A'l-Majmū'ah fi'l-Ad'iyah) [collection of prayers]-1555.

— Majmū'ah [Islamic theol., collection of 3 works]-1644.

— — [Islamic theol., collection of 4 works on sufism]-1648.

— — fi'l-Ad'iyah [Islamic theol., collection of sunnite prayers and charms containing 11 works]-1370.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a collection of 3 works on sunnite prayers]-1374.

A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah or (A'l-Majāmi' Fi'l-Ad'iyah). [Islamic theol., collection of 5 works on sunnite prayers]-1371.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a collection of 5 works on sunnite prayers]-1372.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a collection of 4 works on sunnite prayers]-1375.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a collection of 3 works on sunnite prayers]-1376.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a collection of about 7 sunnite prayers]-1377.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a collection of about 4 sunnite prayers]-1378.

— — — — [Islamic theol., anonymous collection of sunnite prayers Shajratu'l-Qādriyah and five Qur'ānic sūrah]-1379.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a collection of 5 shiite prayers in Arabic with directions in Persian including Ḥaft Ḥiṣār etc.]-1556.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a collection of prayers containing Qur'ānic sūrahs, verses, charms, etc., besides a prayer for getting rid of debts at the end]-1557.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a prayer book containing day to day prayers for the whole week, transcribed excellently by Aḥmad a'n-Nairīzī in 1114/1702]-1558.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a collection of 4 shiite prayers 2 of them are ascribed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī transcribed by Aḥmad a'n-Nairizī in 1120/1705]-1559.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a collection of 4 shiite prayers]-1560.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a collection of shiite prayers]-1561.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a collection of 4 shiite prayers]-1562.

A'l-Majmū'ah Fi'l-Ad'iyah [Islamic theol., a book of shiite prayers containing Qur'ānic sūrah also]-1563.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a collection of shiite prayers]-1565 to 1568.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a scroll containing 2 shiite prayers]-1569.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a collection of shiite prayers, containing Jaushani'l-Kabīr's commentary, etc.,]-1570.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a collection of shiite prayers containing prayers for the week, days and night and sūrah vi of the Glorious Qur'ān at the end]-1571.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a collection of shiite prayers with those that are recited on seeing the crescent moon]-1572.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a collection of shiite prayers and Ziyārāt]-1573 to 1575, 1580 to 1582.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a collection of Qur'ānic sūrahs and shiite prayers]-1576, 1577 and 1579.

— — — — [Islamic theol., a collection of shiite prayers including Jaushanu'l-Kabīr and Du'âu'l-I'tiṣām]-1578.

— — Fi't-Taṣawwuf [Islamic theol., and sufism a collection of 4 works on the subject]-1649.

— Makshūfātu'l-Wijdānīyah (Burhānu'l-Karīm) [Islamic theol., sufism-Muḥammad Karīmu'd-Dīn Khairābādi's autograph treatise on Waḥdatu'l-Wujūd comp. 1150/1737]-1641.

— Mazār [Islamic theol., Shiite prayers 'Abdu'l-'Alī (Shaikhu'l-Mufīd's) collection of Ziyārāt for 14 Immaculates]-1478 and 1479.

— Multaqiṭ Min Iḥyā'i 'Ulūmi'd-Dīn. [Islamic theol., sufic selections from Iḥyā'i 'Ulūmi'd-Dīn]-1598 and 1599.

A'l-Munājāt [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers Ḥaḍrat Abū Bakr a'ṣ-Ṣiddīq's Qaṣīda in praise of the Holy Prophet] -1377/6.

— — [Islamic theol., shiite prayers Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's versified innocation to Allah comp. before 40/669]-1381 to 1387 and 1575/4.

— Munqidh 'Ani'ḍ-Ḍalāl wa'l-Muṭaffaḥ 'Ani'l-Aḥwāl. [Islamic theol., Imām Ghazali's sufic exposition of his spiritual developments from his early life to the time of this compilation at the age of 50 years]-1610.

— Muntakhab Min Iḥyā'i 'Ulūmi'd-Dīn [Islamic theol., sufism Qāḍī 'Abdu'l-Wahhāb a'l-Gujrāti's rare selections from a'l-Ghazāli's Iḥyā'i 'Ulūmi'd-Dīn comp. 1109/1698]-1596.

— Qaṣdu llallāh [Islamic theol., Shaikh Junaid Baghdādi's sufic compilation]-1586/2.

— Qaṣīdatu'l-Khamrīyah [Islamic theol., sunnite prayer Ḥaḍrat Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Qādir Jīlāni's Qaṣīdah in praise of the Holy Prophet comp. VI/XII cent.]-1377/4.

— — Munfarijah [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers Yūsuf a'n-Nawawi's Qaṣīdah in praise of the Holy Prophet composed in VI/XII cent.]-1372/5.

A prayer [Islamic theol., a sunnite prayers to be recited on looking at the crescent moon]-1370/4.

'Aqāi'du'l-Khawāṣ [Islamic theol., Muḥibbu'llah Illahbādī's usefull work on sufic belief]-1637.

A'r-Risālatu'l-ma'īyah Fi'l-Asrāri'l-Khafīyah [Islamic theol., Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Qāsim a'l-Quhundizi's sufic tract]-1648/4.

—t'-Tajalliyātu'l-Illāhīyāt [Islamic theol., an anonymous rare tract on sufism]-1624/6.

A'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Bāqirīyah [Islamic theol., the 5th shiite Imām (Muḥammad Bāqir's) shiite prayers book]-1560/2.

— — Kāmilah [Islamic theol., Imām Zainu'l-'Ābidīn's popular work on shiite prayers]-1400 to 1441, 1560/1 and 1561/II/1.

A'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu'th-Thāniyah [Islamic theol., A rare and autograph collection of those shiite prayers which were not found in Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Kāmila, but attributed to it's author and other shiite Imāms comp. 1053/1643]-1445 and 1446.

A'ṣ-Ṣalātu 'Ala'n-Nabī [Islamic theol., A collection of sunnite durūds and 201 honourific titles for the Holy Prophet comp. in mid xii/xviii]-1335.

— Ṣūfī [Islamic theol. Explanatory notes on some sufic terms]-1599/1.

A'sh-Shāmi'l-Mina'l-Baḥri'l-Kāmi'l Fi Durari'l-'Āmi'l [Islamic theol., A't-Tabasī's treatise on sunnite prayers composed before 482/1089]-1336.

A't-Ta'ruf Li Madhhabi't-Taṣawwuf. [Islamic theol., Muḥammad b. Isḥāq b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Kalābādhī's rare introduction to the principles of sufism] 1588 and 1589.

At-tahiyāt, durūds and du'ā [Islamic theol., Sunnite prayers at-tahiyat durūds and prayers in praise of the Holy Prophet]-1378/4.

— Ṭarīqatu'l-Muḥammadīyah wa Ṣirāṭu'l-Aḥmadīyah [Islamic theol., Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī a'l-Bikāwī's treatise, based on 35 standard works on sufism]-1634.

Attributes of the Holy Prophet [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers]-1378/2.

Aurād-e-Fatḥīyah [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers]-1373.

— u'l-Usbū' [Islamic theol., collection of shiite prayers for the week]-1471.

'Awārifu'l-Ma'ārif [Islamic theol., Shihābu'd-Dīn Suhrawardī's brief and famous work on sufism based on Holy Qur'ān, Ḥadī'th and the sayings of eminent Ṣūfīs]-1614.

'Aynu'l-'Ilm wa Zainu'l-Ḥilm [Islamic theol., sufism-Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān b. 'Umara'l-Balakhī's abridgement of Iḥyāu'l-'Ulūm]-1600-1604.

B

(A'l) Baladu'l-Amīn Wa'd-Dir'u'l-Ḥaṣīn [Islamic theol., Taqiu'd-Dīn a'l-Kaf'amī's collection of shiite prayers for success and safe guards against dangers, comp. 864 or 869/1459 or 1464]-1500.

Burhānu'l-Karīm [Pl. refer a'l-Makshūfātu'l-Wijdānyah in "A"]-1641.

C

Chihi'l-Asmā' [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers]-1373/8.

D

Dalā'ilu'l-Khairāt [Islamic theol., 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān Jāmī's famous collection of sunnite prayers and praises of the Holy Prophet comp. before 870 or 875/1465 or 1470]-1351 to 1361 and 1376/2.

Dam'u'l-Bāti'l [Islamic theol., Shāh Muḥammad Rafīu'd-Dīn b. Walīu'llah a'd-Dihlawī's treatise on Waḥdatu'l-Wujūd Pantheism]-1649/3

Da'wātu'n-Marwīyatu'n A'n-Ahli'l-Bait [Islamic theol., anonymous collection of non obligatory shiite prayers for the whole week as narrated by the Holy Prophet's family] -1476.

Du'āu Daf'i-Raj'at [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers]-1373/7.

— 'Ahad Nāma [Islamic theol., an anonymous prayer]-1564/2.

— Ḥaft Gunj [Islamic theol., collection of 7 short sunnite prayers]-1371/3.

— Nād-e-'Alī [Islamic theol., the well known shiite prayers with Persian Asnād]-1399.

— Ummī-Da'ūd [Islamic theol., the 6th shiite Imām Ja'far a'ṣ-Ṣādiq's shiite prayer for gains]-1461.

— Yastashīr [Islamic theol., shiite prayers, ascribed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī] -1391/2.

— u'l-'Āfiyat [Islamic theol., a shiite prayer for safety, specially transcribed for collector's father Mīr Lā'iq 'Alī Khān Sālār Jung II, the then Prime Minister of Ḥyderābād in 1303/1886]-1531.

— — 'Ashrāt [Islamic theol.. a shiite prayer attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī]-1396, 1524/4 and 1574/3.

— — Bashmakh [Islamic theol., a sunnite prayer]-1373/3.

Du'āu'l-Ḥaidarī [Islamic theol., a sunnite prayer]-1373/5.

— — Ḥujūb [Islamic theol., shiite prayer attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī] -1391/1.

— — Iḥtijāb [Islamic theol., a shiite prayer ascribed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī] -1392 to 1395.

— — I'tiṣām [Islamic theol., Shaikhu'ṭ-Ṭāi'fah's collection of shiite durūds for the 14 Immaculates]-1389/1 and 1486 to 1491.

— — Jaushanu'l - Kabīr [Islamic theol., Imām Zainu'l-'Ābdīn's collection of shiite prayers based on the attributes of God]-1453 to 1458, 1561/6 (a), 1562/1, 1567 and 1570.

— — Mustaghāth [Islamic theol., an anonymous sunnite prayer for seeking help]-1367 and 1368.

— — Ukkāsha [Islamic theol., a sunnite prayer]- 1373/2.

— — 'Aẓimi'sh-Shān [Islamic theol., a shiite prayer attributed to the Holy Prophet]-1380.

— 's-Ṣabāh [Islamic theol., a morning shiite prayer attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī]-1388 to 1391 and 1562/3.

— 's-Sammāt [Islamic theol., a shiite prayer, attributed to the 5th Shiite Imām, Muḥammad Bāqir, comp. during early II/ VIII cent.]-1459 and 1460, 1524/1 and 1561/4/e.

— 't-Tawassu'l [Islamic theol., Ḥasan's sunnite prayer based on the names of 82 Martyrs of Karbalā]-1369.

Durūdu'l-Akbar [Islamic theol., Ibnu'l-'Arabi's collection of sunnite durūds for the Holy Prophet, with Persian Asnād] -1342 and 1364/1.

— — M'uaẓẓam [Islamic theol., Raḍī b. Ibrāhim a'sh-Sha'bi's collection of 1100 sunnite durūds comp. 805/1403]-1343/2.

F

Fāl-Nāmah [Islamic theol., (sunnite) Abū 'Abdullah Ja'far b. Muḥammad a'ṣ-Ṣādiq's tract on divination by the aid of Qūr'ān]-1343/5.

Fuṣūṣu'l-Ḥikam [Islamic theol., Ibna'l-'Arabī's sufic work comp. in 627/1230, the contents of which are claimed to be revealed by the Holy Prophet in Author's dream]-1617 and 1618.

Fatḥu'l-Mut'āl Fī Madḥi'n-N'iāl [Islamic theol., (sunnite) Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad a'l-'Ashari's versified treatise on the attributes of Holy Prophet's sandals comp. after 1030/ 1621]-1365.

Futūḥu'l-Ghaib [Islamic theol., Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Qādir Jilānī's well known sufic work as narrated by his son]-1613.

G

Ganju'l-'Arsh [Islamic theol., a short sunnite prayer]-1371/4.

Ghāyatu'l-Maṭlūb Wa A'ẓamu'l-Minnat Fi Mā Yaghfir a'llah Bihu'z-Zunūb [Islamic theol., 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān a'sh-Shaibāni's sufic treatise on repentance and forgiveness comp. 893/1488]-1631.

Ghunyatu'ṭ-Ṭālibīn [Islamic theol., (sufism) pl. refer No. 1611 and 1612 in 'A' (A'l-Ghuniyah]-1611 and 1612.

Glorious Qur'ān [Islamic theol., shiite prayers-3rd Manzil of A'l-Qur'ān from Sūrah X to XVI containing seven sūrahs] -1555/3.

H

Ḥadāi'qu'ṣ-Ṣāliḥīn [Islamic theol., (shiite prayers)-Bahāu'd-Dīn a'l-'Āmili's commentary on 43rd Ḥadiqa of Imām Zainu'l-'Ābidīn's Ṣaḥifatu'l-Kāmila comp. 1003/1595]-1447 and 1448.

Ḥikāyātu'ṣ-Ṣāliḥīn [Islamic theol., (sufism) an anony. collection of 200 anecdotes about eminent Muslim devines]-1646 and 1647.

Ḥirz [Islamic theol., charms and magic-A scroll containing taksīrs, based on Qur'ānic verse, arranged ornately in diamond shaped naqsh]-1537.

— [Islamic theol., charms and magic-with Tawīdh Āyatu'l-Kursi's Qur'ānic text with a few attributes of Allah transcribed ornately in abroad thulth and Khaṭṭ-e-Ghubār]-1539.

Ḥirz [Islamic theol., charms and magic a XII/XVIII cent, scroll having a naqsh and 1000 Bismillah in centre and sūrah XXXVI on the borders]-1540.

— [Islamic theol., charms and magic—a collection of prayers, salāms durūds and Ziyārat-e-'Āshūrah]-1541 and 1549.

— [Islamic theol., charms and magic—a collection of Ḥirz attributed to the 14 Immaculates, Holy Prophet's first wife Khadījah and Jawwād]-1542 and 1543.

— [Islamic theol., charms and magic—a scroll containing 14 Immaculates, names of 14 objects to be seen on observing the new moon, Kalimah and few ṭilisms, etc.]-1544 and 1545.

— [Islamic theol., (charms and magic)—specially prepared scroll for Mīr 'Ālam 'Alī Khān Sirāju'l-Mulk containing sūrāh lxxxiii, Ḥizbu'l-Baḥar, Asmāu'l-Ḥusnā, Nād-e-'Alī etc.]-1546.

— [Islamic theol., (charms and magic)-a scroll containing prayers and naqsh to ward off calamities]-1547.

— u-Amīru'l-Mu'minīn [Islamic theol., collection of shiite prayers attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī]-1398.

— u'l-Anzūn [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers]-1375/3.

— — Yamanī [Pl. refer Ḥizbu's-Saifī at the end of this "H" Index]-1397.

Ḥiṣār [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers]-1373/6.

Ḥizbu'l-Baḥar [Islamic theol., Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abdu'llah Shadhlī's sunnite prayer with Persian Asnād, comp. during VII/XIII cent.]-1370/9, 1372/2 and 1377/1.

— — — Ṣaghīr [Islamic theol., As'h-Shadhlī's short shiite prayer]-1373/10.

— 'n-Nawawī [Islamic theol., Yaḥyā a'n-Nawawī's sunnite prayer, comp. during VII/XIII]-1358/7, 1372/1 and 1375/4.

— 's-Saifī [Islamic theol., Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's well known shiite prayer with supernatural powers]-1379.

I

Iḥyā'u 'Ulūmi'd-Dīn [Islamic theol., A'l-Ghazzālī's comprehensive work on sufism, religious philosophy and morals, based on Gl. Qur'ān]-1590 to 1595.

Istikhāra [Islamic theol., shiite prayers—a note on divinition with Persian paraphrase] -1405/2.

Iṣṭilāḥātu'ṣ-Ṣūfiyah or Sharḥu Iṣṭilāḥātu'ṣ-Ṣūfiyah [Islamic theol. (sufism)—a treatise explaining the mystical terms used in some works of 'Abdu'r-Razzāq a'l-Kāshī]-1628.

J

Junnatu'l-Amāni'l-Wāqiyah or Miṣbāḥu'l a'l-Kafa'mī a'l-Kabīr [Islamic theol., A'l-Kaf'ami's collection of almost all the shiite prayers, comp. 895/1490]-1501 to 1512.

Jawāhiru'l-Qur'ān [Islamic theol., (sufism)—Imām Ghazzālī's exposition of philosophical principles based on Qur'ānic verses]-1607.

K

Kalimātu'l-Ḥaqq [Islamic theol., sufism –Sayyid Ghulām Yaḥyā's Persian treatise on Waḥdatu'l-Wujūd (Pantheism)]-1649/2.

Kashfu'l-Ghain 'An Kalāmi Ahli'l-'Ayn [Islamic theol., a rare work on sufism pl. refer in "A" (A'd-Durru'th-Thamin Fi Kalimāti Arbābi'l-Yaqīn]-1640.

Khulāṣatu'l-Adhkār [Islamic theol., Muḥsin a'l-Kāshī's autograph collection of shiite prayers for day, night, etc. comp. and transcribed in 1033/1624]-1525 and 1526.

— — Mafākhir Fī Ikhtiṣāri Manāqibi'sh-Shaikh 'Abdi'l-Qādir [Islamic theol., sufism-'Affifu'd-Dīn Yāfa'ī's work dealing with instructive anecdotes connected with Ḥaḍrat 'Abdu'l-Qādir Jilānī]-1645.

Kitāb-u'd-Da'wātu'l-Asmā', [Islamic theol., Shihābu'd-Dīn a's-Suhrawardī's famous collection of 40 prayers based on the attributes of Allah]-1560/4.

Kitābu'l-'Aẓmah (Kitābu'l-Ḥaḍrāt) [Islamic theol., anonymous tract on sufism]-1624/14.

— — Bāi' [Islamic theol., an anonymous rare mystical tract.] -1624/11.

— — Fawā'id Wa'ṣ-Ṣalātu'l-'Awāid [Islamic theol., Sharfu'd-Dīn a'sh-Sharfī a'z-Zābidi's work on prayers and charms, ete. comp. late IX/XV cent]-1362.

— — Ḥaḍrāt [Pl. refer above Kitābu'l-'Aẓmah]-1624/14.

— — Ḥaqq [Islamic theol., sufism—an anonymous tract on Maujūdāt]-1624/9.

— — Jalālah [Islamic theol., an anonymous rare sufic tract on a'l-Asrār wa'l-Ishārāt]-1624/8.

— — Yaqīn [Islamic theol., a rare sufic tract]-1624/7.

— — Amān Min Akẖṭāri'l-Asfār Wa'l-Azmān [Islamic theol., Raḍīu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Qāsim's collection of shiite prayers for journey, etc.]-1496.

L

Lawāmi'u'l-Ghaib [Islamic theol., sufism-Ṣūfī b. Jaūhar a'l-Jhanjhāni's tract on existence of God]-1599/2.

M

Ma'āliu'l-Himam [Islamic theol., Shaikh Junaid a'l-Baghdādī's work on sufism]-1586/1.

Mafātiḥu'l-Ghaib [Islamic theol., a tract on sufism]-1624/13.

Muḥāsabatu'n-Nafsi'l-Lawwāmah wa Tanbīhu'r-Rūḥi'n-Nawwāmah [Islamic theol., shiite prayers Kaf'amī's short account on the Nafs will render in the next world and soul's answer.]-1560-3.

Majmū'ah [See all the Majmū'ahs in (a'l-Majmū'ah) indexed in "A" serially]

— tu'l-Aūrād [Islamic theol.,—an anonymous collection of 10 short sunnite prayers]-1373.

Maktūbu'l-Madani [Islamic theol., sufism—Shāh Waliu'llah's sufic letter addressed to Ismā'il a'l-Afandī on the theory of Waḥdatu'l-Wujūd]-1649/1.

Maqālatu Junaid a'l-Baghdādī [Islamic theol., sufism—a collection of 2 sufic works by Shaikh Junaid a'l-Baghdādī, a celebrated ṣūfī saint of iii/ix cent.]-1586.

Maqāmātu'l-Ḥarīri [Islamic theol.,-'Alī a'l-Ḥarīri's well known work in elegent prose]-1648/3.

Maqāmu'l-Qurbah [Islamic theol., sufism—anonymous tract on a'l-Maqāmatu'l-Muḥammadiyah]-1624/10.

Marātibu 'Ulūmi'l-Wahhāb [Islamic theol., anonymous tract on sufism] -1624/12.

Masā'ilu 'Abdu'llah b. Salām [Islamic theol., sufism-'Abdu'llah b. Salām's collection of questions asked from the Holy Prophet on the subject of his prophecy]-1644/3.

Maṭla'u Khuṣūṣi'l-Kalim Fi Ma'āni Fuṣū'ṣi'l-Ḥikam—[Islamic theol., sufism—Dā'ūd b. Maḥmūd a'l-Qaiṣarī's detailed commentary on Fūṣūṣ]-1620.

Miftāḥu'l-Falāḥ-[Islamic theol., Bahāu'd-Dīn a'l-'Āmilī's collection of shiite prayers to be recited after each namāz comp. 1015/1606]-1514 to 1523.

— — Futūḥ Wa Rumūzu'l-Kunūz-[Islamic theol., a few short shiite prayers attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī]-1564/3.

Minhāju'l-'Ābidīn [Islamic theol., Imām Ghazzālī's sufic work which serves as a guide for a devout person]-1609.

Mir'ātu'l-'Ārifīn Fi Multamasi Zaini'l-'Ābidīn. [Islamic theol., sufism-Ṣadrū'd-Dīn Qūnawī's advise to his son Zainu'l-'Ābidīn]-1625 and 1626.

Misbāḥu'l-Kaf'amī [Pl. refer Jannatu'l-Amāni'l-Wāqiyah in "J" of this Index]-1501 to 1512.

— — Mutahajjidi'l-Kabīr [Islamic theol., Shaikhu'ṭ-Tā'ifah's large treatise on shiite prayers and other religious observances]-1480 to 1482.

Miṣbāḥu'l-Mutahajjidi'ṣ-Ṣaghīr [Islamic theol., shiite prayers Shaikh u'ṭ-Ṭā'ifah's abridgement of his earlier work]-1483 and 1484.

Miscellaneous Prayers [Islamic theol., a few sunnite prayers]-1377/7.

— — with Asnād in Persian [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers with asnād in Persian]-1370/7.

Muhaju'd-Da'wāt Wa Manhaju'l-Ghāyāt [Islamic theol.,-Raḍiu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Qāsim's book of shiite prayers, attributed to the Holy Prophet and Imāms]-1493 to 1495.

Mukhtaṣaru Iḥyā'i'l-'Ulūm [Islamic theol., anonymous abridgement of Imām Ghazzālī's sufic work Iḥyā'u'l-'Ulūmi'd-Dīn] -1597.

— 'n-Nafḥāti'l-'Anbarīyah [Islamic theol, Siyar-Ibnu'l-Ikhwān's abbreviation of Nafḥatu'l-'Anbarīyah of Abu'l-'Abbās Aḥmad, comp. 1104/1693]-1366.

Munājātu's-Sajjādīyah [Islamic theol., shiite prayers-Imām Zainu'l-'Ābidīn's 12 invocations for different works]-1444 and 1575/1.

— -e-'Abdi'llah Anṣārī [Islamic theol., sunnite prayer-'Abdu'l-lah Anṣārī's famous invocations comp. before 481/ 1088]-1371/5.

Muqaddimatu Sharḥi'l-Fuṣūṣ [Islamic theol., sufism-A'l-Qaiṣarī's seperate copy with a preface dedicated to Khwāja Ghīyāthu'd-Dīn, the famous Irānian Minister]-1621.

N

Nād-e-'Alī [Islamic theol., notes in Persian on the well known prayers]-1370/8.

Nata'iju'l-Adhkār Fi'l-Muqarrabīn wa'l-Abrār [Islamic theol., a tract on sufism]-1624/17.

Ninety nine (99) Attributes of the Holy Prophet, and Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, Fāṭmah and their two sons. [Islamic theol.,-Attributes of the Panjtan]-1374/1.

— — — — — — — etc. [Islamic theol., Attributes of the Holy Prophet, Fāṭimah and Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Qādir Jīlānī, etc.]-1377/5.

Nuzhatu'l-Majālis Wa Muntakhabu'n-Nafā'is [Islamic theol.,—Zainu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān's sufico-ethical work based on Qur'ān, Ḥadīth and sayings of eminent devines]-1636.

P

Prayers [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers]-1374/2.

Q

Qaṣīdatu Bānat S'uād [Islamic theol, sunnite prayers—K'ab b. Zubair's famous qaṣīdah in praise of the Holy Prophet composed before 1/622 cent]-1372/3 and 1376/3.

— 'l-Burdah [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers-Sharfu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdi'llah's famous qaṣīdah in praise of the Holy Prophet composed in late vii/xiii cent.]-1343/4 and 1372/4.

— Ghauthīyah [Pl. refer A'l-Qaṣīdatu'l-Khamriyah in "A"]-1377/4.

Qur'ānic Sūrahs [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers in sūrahs of a'l-Qur'ān comp. 791/1389]-1343/1.

— — [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers containing in Qur'ānic Sūrahs Nos. xxxvi, lxxviii, lvi and lxxvii]-1378/3.

R

Rasāilu Ibn-e-'Arabī [Islamic theol., sufism.—A collection of 17 sufic works by Ibn-e-'Arabī]-1624.

Rauḍu'r-Rayāḥīn Fī Ḥayāti's-Ṣaliḥīn [Islamic theol., sufism-'Afifu'd-Dīn Yāfa'ī's extracts from the famous sufic works on life and attributes of eminent ṣūfīs]-1644/2.

Risāla-e-Āyāt-e-Qāf [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers—a ḥirz, based on 6 Qur'ānic verse with directions in persian]-1370/5.

— — Ibn-e-'Arabī [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers of Ibn-'Arabi for overcoming difficulties, with notes in Persian comp. before 638/1240]-1370.

— — Shamāi'lu'n-Nabī [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers—Ḥaḍrat 'Alī's narration regarding the personal appearance of the Holy Prophet]-1370/10.

Risālatu'n Fī Aḥwāli'l-A'qṭāb [Islamic theol., sufism—A rare tract on Ṣūfis]-1624/5.

— F'il-'Ilmi'l-Ilāhī [Islamic theol., sufism—A rare tract on divine knowledge]-1624/6.

— Fī Taḥqīqī Madhhabi'ṣ-Ṣūfiyah [Islamic theol., sufism—An anony. short treatise on 'Divine Existences' in the light of sufic beliefs and other metaphysical ideas]-1627.

Rīyāḍu'l-'Ārifīn [Islamic theol., shiite prayers—Shāh Muḥammad's commentary on Ṣaḥifatu'l-Kāmilah comp. 1083/1672] -1449.

— 's-Sālikīn [Islamic theol., shiite prayers—Ṣadru'd-Dīn 'Alī a'l-Madanī's detailed commentary on Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Kāmilah comp. 1106/1695]-1450 to 1452.

S

Sahlu'l-Mumtana' [Islamic theol., sufism—A rare sufic tract]-1624/15.

Ṣalātu Ibni'l-Mashīsh [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers]-1373/9.

Shamsu'l-Ma'ārif Wa Laṭā'ifu'l-'Awārif [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers — Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad's work on prayers based on Cabbalistic properties of God comp. before 622/1225]-1338 to 1340.

Sharḥu Anqāi'-Maghrib [Islamic theol., sufism—Qāsim b. Abi'l-Faḍl a'sh-Shāfa'i's commentary on Ibn a'l-'Arabī's work]-1624/3.

— 'Aqā'idi'ṣ-Ṣūfiyah [Islamic theol., sufism—Shaikh Fīrūz Akbarābādī's rare commentary on an anonymous work a'l-Aqā'idu'ṣ-Ṣūfiyah comp. 1101/1689]-1638.

— 'Aynu'l-'Ilm [Islamic theol., sufism—'Alī b. Sulṭān Muḥammad's commentary on 'Aynu'l-'Ilm comp. 1014/1605]-1605.

— Kitābi Khal'ai'n-Na'lain Wa Iqtibāsu'n-Nūrai'n Min Mauḍa' a'l-Qadamai'n [Islamic theol., sufism-commentary on a'l-Qushairī's Kitābu Khala'u'n-Na'lain]-1624/1.

— Kitābi't-Tajalliyāt [Islamic theol., sufism—Shamsu'd-Dīn Nūrī's commentary on his master's work 'Kitābu't-Tajalliyāt'] -1624/2.

Sharḥu Fuṣūṣi'l-Ḥikam [Islamic theol., sufism—Aḥmad a'l-Qūhindīzī's commentary on Ibn a'l-'Arabī's Fuṣūṣ comp. 1098/1687] -1648/1.

— — — [Islamic theol., sufism-'Abdu'r-Razzāq a'l-Kāshī's commentary on Ibn a'l-'Arabī's Fuṣūṣ]-1619.

— — — [Islamic theol., sufism—Maulānā Jāmī's well-known commentary on Fuṣūṣ comp. 869/1492]-1622 and 1623.

— Ḥirzū'l-Ghāsilah wa Marjānah [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers—Jamālu'd-Dīn a'l-Andalūsī's commentary on prayers for warding off evil]-1375/2.

— u'l-Ḥiṣni'l-Ḥaṣīn [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers—Anonymous commentary on Shamsu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Khair's famous work, a'l-Ḥiṣnu'l-Ḥaṣīn]-1348.

— Iṣṭilāḥātu'ṣ-Ṣūfiyah [Pl. refer Iṣṭilāḥātu'ṣ-Ṣūfiyah in "I"]-1628.

— Junnatu'l-Asmā' [Islamic theol., charms and magic, etc.—Anonymous commentary on the cabbalistic properties of the attributes of God]-1533.

— Qaṣīdatu'l-Juljalūtiyah [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers—A commentary on qaṣīdah attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī]-1375/1.

— u'z-Ziyārati'l-Jāmi'ati'l-Kabīr [Islamic theol., shiite prayers—Aḥmad b. Zainu'd-Dīn a'l-Aḥsā'is commentary on Ziyāratu'l-Jāmi'i'l-Kabīr]-1529 and 1530.

— Risālatin Fi Mas'alatī 'Ilm a'l-Wājib Ta'alā [Islamic theol., sufism—Waliu'llah's commentary on a topic of Waḥdatu'l-Wujūd (pantheism)]-1649/4.

— u'ṣ-Ṣalāt 'Ala'n-Nabī [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers—Muḥammad b. 'Alī a'l-Kharrūbī's rare commentary on a durūd comp. before 625/1228]-1341.

Sūratu-Yāsīn [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers—A Sūrah of the Qur'ān No. XXXVI, in praise of the Holy Prophet.]-1370/1.

— 'l-Ḥashar [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers a'l-Qur'ān's Sūrah No. XI]-1370/2.

Sūratu'ṣ-Ṣaff [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers—Sūrah (No. LXI of the Glorious Qur'ān]-1370/3.

T

Taḥdhiru't-Ṭālibīn [Islamic theol., sufism—Shaikh Muḥammad b. Shaikh Faḍlu'llah's tract warning those who believe that the path towards God could be achieved by looking at young men]-1600/1.

Taksīr [Islamic theol., charms and magic—a scroll containing Qur'ānic verse, Asmāu'l-Ḥusnā, prayers and naqsh arranged in panels]-1536.

— [Islamic theol., charms and magic—a scroll containing Jaushanu'l-Kabīr and Jaushanu'ṣ-Ṣaghīr, in form of a cyprus tree, flowers, Dhulfiqār calligraphic patterns etc. alround the borders]-1538.

Talkhīṣu'l-Miftāḥ [Islamic theol., shiite prayers—A'l-'Āmilī's abridgement of his own work Miftāḥu'l-Falāḥ]-1524.

Tanbīhu'l-Anām Wa Shifāu'l-Asqām [Islamic theol., (sunnite)—'Abdu'l-Jalīl's comp. in praise of the Holy Prophet] -1349 and 1350.

— Ghāfilīn [Islamic theol., sufism—Abu'l-Laith Samarqandi's treatise, based on Gl. Qur'ān, Ḥadīth and sayings of eminent Muslims, transmitted to him by his father and other shaikhs]-1587.

Ta'qībāt [Islamic theol., shiite prayers of Shaikh 'Alī a'l-Kurki, to be recited after namāz]-1514, 1524/4 and 1574/2.

Tibyānu't-Ṭarīqat Li Ahli'l-Ḥilm [Islamic theol., sufism-'Alī b. Sulṭān Muḥammad's rare critical study of his own work 'Aynu'l-'Ilm]-1606.

Ṭilismāt [Islamic theol., charms and magic—a few selected folios out of a bigger work on talismān, medicenes, etc. Tadhkīratu'l-Ūli'l-A'lbāb]-1534.

U

'Uddatu'd-Dā'i wa Najāḥu's-Sā'ī [Islamic theol., (shiite) Jamālu'd-Dīn A'l-Ḥillī a'l-Asadī's work on shiite prayers comp. 801/1398]-1497 to 1499.

Uddatu'd-Ḥiṣnu'l-Ḥaṣīn [Islamic theol., sunnite prayers—Shamsu'd-Dīn a'l-Jazarī's abbreviation of Ḥiṣnu'l-Ḥaṣīn comp. 791/1398]-1347.

'Uqlatu'l-Mustaūfiz [Islamic theol., sufism—a treatise expounding the mystical belief that the man is made up of a different element bodily and spiritually]-1624/4.

Urdū Mathnawī [Islamic theol., Ghulām Nabī's Urdū Mathnawī] -1373/3.

Z

Ziyāratu 'Āshūrā' [Islamic theol., a shiite prayer with a Persian preface, to be recited on 10th Muḥarrum]-1548.

— u'l-Imām Ḥusain [Islamic theol., shiite prayer]-1564/4.

— u Jāmi'ah [Islamic theol., shiite prayer—a concise and compact Ziyārat for the 14 Immaculates]-1550.

— —'l-A'immah [Islamic theol., a collection of shiite prayers for the Imāms for other worldly pursuits, interpreted with Persian notes]-1551 and 1552.

INDEX III

(Names of Copyists)

ISLAMIC THEOLOGY

Volume V

(Arabic Manuscripts)

A

'Abdu'l-'Azīz b. Muḥammad Farhād [Scribe, cop. 1115/1703]-1385.

— Bāqī [Scribe, cop., 1087/1676]-1505.

— Fattāh a'l-Aẓharī [Scribe, cop. 1073/1668]-1365.

— Ḥusain [Scribe, cop. 1117/1706]-1548.

'Abdu'llah a'l-Harawī [Renowned calligrapher, cop. 842/1438]-1515/1.

— — a'ṣ-Ṣairāfī [Scribe, cop. 728/1327]-1370.

— — a'ṭ-Ṭabbākh a'l-Harawī [Scribe, cop. 944/1538]-1388.

— — b. Sayyid Ṭālib a'l-Ḥusainī [Scribe, cop. 1134/1722]-1351.

'Abdu'l-Qādir (for Qāḍī Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl) [Scribe, cop. 1050/1640]-1636.

'Abdu'r-Raḥīm b. Muḥammad Sa'id [Scribe, cop. 1007/1598]-1343.

— Rasūl b. Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Qādir a'l-Lāhūrī [Scribe, cop. 1086/1675]-1588.

'Abdu'ṣ-Ṣamad [Scribe, cop. 1127/1715]-1537.

Abu'l-Faḍā'il a'sh-Sharīf 'Abdu'l-Bāqī [Scribe, cop. 1114/1702]-1518.

— Qāsim b. 'Abdu'llah (For Khwāja Muḥammad Baqir Maulā) [Scribe, cop. 1290/1873]-1434.

Aḥmad a'l-Iṣfahānf [Scribe cop. 1261/1845]-1459.

— a'n-Nairizī [Celebrated calligrapher, cop. 1114/1702]-1558.

— — — [Celebrated calligrapher, cop. 1116/1704]-1470.

— — — [Celebrated calligrapher, cop. 1130/1718]-1563.

— — — [Celebrated calligrapher, cop. 1141/1729]-1564.

— — — [Celebrated calligrapher, cop. 1145/1732]-1565.

— a'sh Sharif a'l-Marwī (for Munīru'l-Mulk) [Scribe, cop. 1235/1820]-1491.

— — — — (for Munīru'l-Mulk) [Scribe, cop. 1234/1818]-1574.

Akbar 'Alī [Scribe, cop. 1195/1781]-1371.

'Alī-Akbar b. 'Abdu'llah [Scribe, cop. 1071/1661]-1447.

- Riḍā [Scribe, cop. 1119/1707]-1507.

F

Fatḥ 'Alī-a'sh Shīrāzī [Renowned calligrapher, cop. 1265/1849]-1387.

— u'llah a'l-Iṣfahānī b. Yaḥyā [Scribe, cop. mid XIII/XIX]-1433.

G

Ghulām Rasūl b. Muḥammad Ramaḍān of Siyalkot, Punjāb [Scribe, cop. 1319/1901]-1334.

H

Ḥabību'llah b. 'Abdu'l-Qādir Thata'ī [Scribe, cop. Late XII/XVIII]-1346.

Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad 'Ibādu'llah Khān [Scribe, cop. 1178/1764]-1431.

Ḥasan 'Alī Khān a'l-Ḥyderābādī [Scribe, cop. early xiii/xix]-1490.

— — b. 'Alī Yāwar Jung [Scribe, cop. 1238/1823]-1468.

— b. Ḥusain a'l-Ḥusainī [Scribe, cop. 1044/1635]-1478.

— b. Muḥammad Ṭāhir a'l-Husainī [Scribe, cop. 1075/1664]-1503.

Hidāyatu'llah a'l-Kirmānī [Scribe, cop. 1194/1883]-1420.

Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. a'l-Aidrūs [Scribe, cop. 1182/1769]-1640.

I

Ilāh Bakhsh [Scribe, cop. 1099/1688]-1348.

Ismā'il b. Ḥusain b. Āṣif Dhulqadar [Scribe, cop. 1094/1683]-1405.

'Iṣmatu'llah [Scribe, cop. early xii/xviii]-1630.

K

Karam 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ṭāhir [Scribe, cop. 1236/1821]-1575.

Kāẓim 'Alī [Scribe, cop. 1234/1819]-1549.

Khairu'llah (For Mullah Muḥammad In'ām)-[Scribe, cop. 1150/1737]-1352.

L

Luṭfu'llah a'l-Ḥusainī [Scribe, cop. 1124/1712]-1607.

— b. 'Abdu'llah a's-Simnānī [Scribe. cop. 1072/1662]-1418.

M

Mahdī [Scribe, cop. 1267/1850]-1498.

Makhdūm Shāh Ḥusainī Qādrī [Scribe cop. late xii/xviii]-1554.

Malik Muḥammad (for Muḥammad Ja'far) [Scribe, cop. 1093/1682]-1557.

Mirza Abū Ṭālib Shīrāzī [Scribe, cop. 1281/1864]-1356.

— Aḥmad better known as Marwī (for Ṣāḥib Begum W/o Munīru'l-Mulk [Calligrapher, cop. 1235/1820]-1393.

— 'Alī Riḍā Shīrazī [Scribe, cop. early xiii/xix]-1461.

Muhadhdhabu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abdu'r-Riḍā a'd-Damāminī a'l-Ḥillī a'l-Baṣrī [Scribe and author cop. 1093/1682]-1527.

Muḥammad 'Abdu'l-Wahhāb [Scribe, cop. during Emp. Shāh Jahān's reign 1038/1629]-1599.

Muḥammad 'Ābid a'l-Astrābādī (For Mirza Muḥammad) [Scribe cop. 1080/1675]-1480.

— a'l-Kātib [Renowned calligrapher, cop. Late ix/xv]-1398.

— 'Alī b. Muḥammad Bāqir Tuwīsarkānī [Scribe, cop. 1065/1654]-1515.

— Amīn Shīrāzī (for Munīru'l-Mulk Bahādur) [Scribe, cop. 1224/1809]-1410.

— a'r-Raḥīm (Surnamed: Bachta) [Scribe, cop. late xi/xvii] -1631.

— 'Ārif b. Zainu'l-'Ābidīn [Scribe, cop. early xiii/xix]-1587.

— 'Atīqu'llah b. Sayyid 'Abdu'l-Laṭīf [Scribe, cop. 1078/1667]-1620.

— Badī' [Calligrapher, cop. 1007/1599]-1389.

— Bāqir [Scribe, cop. 1201/1786]-1551/2.

— b. Aḥmad b. 'Īsā a'l-Bidukhtī [Scribe, cop. 912/1507] -1623.

— b. Muḥammad Mahdi [Scribe, cop. 1231/1816]-1545.

— b. Muẓaffar b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad Surnamed--Taqīu'd-Dīn a'ẓ-Ẓiyābādī a'l-Qazwīnī [Scribe, cop. 1118/1706] -1519.

— b. Sadan a'l-Ḥusainī a'd—Dārā Bahārābādī [Scribe, cop. 851/1447]-1476.

— Dost [Scribe, cop. 1142/1730]-1603.

— Ḥasan a'l-Hurra'l 'Āmilī [Scribe, author cop. 1076/1665] -1445.

— — a'n-Nasabah [Scribe, cop. 1314/1896]-1528.

— Hāshim a'l-Lūlū'ī a'l-Iṣfahānī [Scribe, cop. 1195/1781] -1489.

— Ḥusain (for Shāh Ghulām Muḥammad) [Scribe, cop. 1269/1858]-1355.

Muḥammad Ḥusain a'l-Iṣfahānī Takhalluṣ: Sālik (for Āghā Khān and 'Abbās Qulī Khān) [Scribe, cop. 1271/1855 and 1276/1886]-1442.

— — b. Ḥasan b. a's-Sa'id a'l-'Alawī [Scribe, cop. 1282/1866]-1397.

— — a'sh-Shīrāzī [Scribe, cop. 1102/1690]-1436.

— — b. Muḥammad a'l-Yazdī (for Mirza Muḥammad Kāzim Khān Niẓāmu'l-Mulk) [Scribe, cop. 1273/1861]-1391.

— — b. Muḥammad Ṣālih a'l-Māzindarānī [Scribe, cop. 1199/1785]-1414.

— Ibrāhim [Scribe, cop. 1107/1695]-1396.

— — b. Zahīru'd-Dīn [Scribe, cop. 1077/1667]-1403.

— Ja'far b. Muḥammad Hāshim [Scribe, cop. 1128/1716]-1511.

— Karīm [Scribe, cop. 1252/1836]-1530.

— — u'd-Dīn [Scribe, cop. 1284/1867]-1369.

— — — [Scribe, cop. 1303/1886]-1531.

— — — b. Muḥammad Ḥasan Khairābādī [Scribe, author, cop. 1150/1737]-1641.

— Mahdī Iqbāl b. 'Alī Yāwar Khān [Scribe, cop. 1201/1786]-1551/1.

— Mu'min b. Ḥājī Muḥammad a'l-Abharī a'l-Iṣfahānī [Scribe, cop. 1068/1658]-1502.

— Nāṣir [Scribe, cop. early XI/xvii]-1363.

— Qāsim a'sh-Shīrāzī [Scribe, cop. 1101/1690]-1347.

— — b. Sayyid 'Alī a'ṭ-Ṭabāṭabā'ī [Scribe, cop. 1035/1625]-1493.

— Rafī' b. Fatḥu'llah a'l-Iṣfahānī [Scribe, cop. 1083/1672]-1435.

Muḥammad Ṣādiq b. Darwīsh Muḥammad Astrābādī [Scribe, cop. late XI/XVII]-1454.

— Ṣāliḥ b. Kamālu'd-Dīn Ḥusain a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mashhadī. [Scribe, cop. 1079/1669]-1485.

— Shafī'a't-Tabrīzī [Calligrapher, cop. 1254/1838]-1390.

— Shāh Ṣālih b. Kamālu'd-Dīn Ḥusain a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mashhadī [Scribe, cop. 1077/1666]-1504.

— Ṭāhir a'sh-Shīrāzī b. Ḥājī Muḥammad [Scribe, cop. 1065/1654]-1417.

— — — — [Scribe, cop. 1247/1831]-1469.

— — — — [Scribe, cop. 1244/1829]-1394 and 1395.

— Taqī b. Muḥammad Ṣādiq a'l-'Arab a'l-Jazā'irī. [Scribe, cop. 1106/1695]-1464.

— Yūsuf b. Maḥmūd [Scribe, cop. 1070/1696]-1516.

Muḥsin a'l-Kāshī [Scribe and author, cop. 1033/1606 and mid. XI/XVII]-1525 and 1526.

— b. a'l-Ashraf a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mūsawī [Scribe, cop. 1068/1658]-1514.

— 'Alī a'l-Hazārfarībī (for Mirza Muḥammad Hāshim) [Scribe, cop. 1102/1690]-1427.

Mukarramu'd-Daulah (for Ashji'u'd Daulah) [Scribe, cop. 1196/1782]-1568.

Mullā 'Alā Baig Iṣfahānī [Calligrapher, cop. early XII/XVIII]-1561.

— Ḥaidar 'Alī b. Mullā 'Alī [Scribe, cop. 1125/1713]-1500 and 1560.

— 'Imrān Baghdādī [Scribe, cop. 1039/1629]-1556.

Murād Baig Naqshbandī [Scribe, cop. 1131/1718]-1625.

N

Najmu'd-Dīn (For Mīr 'Ālam) [Scribe, cop. 1209/1792]-1473.

Nāṣir b. 'Abdullah b. Majīd a'l-Bahrānī (For Nawwāb Muḥtaram Khān). [Scribe, cop. 1125/1713]-1532.

Naṣīru'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad [Scribe, cop. 974/1566]-1501.

Q

Qambar 'Alī [Scribe, cop. early XI/VII]-1437.

Qasim Khān ( ) [Scribe, cop. 1271/1855]-1632.

Qūbād Baig b. Suhrāb Baig (For Muḥammad Naṣīr) Scribe, cop. 1142/1729]-1449.

R

Raḥmatu'llah b. Faḍlu'llah Niẓāmu'd-Dīn a'l-Ḥusainī [Scribe, cop. 1111/1700]-1611.

S

Ṣāliḥ b. Ghulām Ḥusain Nīshāpūrī [Scribe, cop. 1068/1657]-1402.

Sayyid Aḥmad a'l-Kirmānī [Scribe, cop. 977/1569]-1400.

— Akbar 'Alī Khān [Scribe, cop. 1305/1888]-1564/2. (only ff. 1v to 6.)

— Mīrān [Scribe, cop. 1052/1642]-1381.

— Muḥammad Bāqir Karbalā'ī [Scribe, cop. 1275/1850]-1460.

— — Ghauth [Scribe, cop. 1226/1811]-1332.

— — b. Sayyid Jīwan b. Sayyid Ni'matu'llah [Scribe, cop. early XI/XVII]-1345.

Shāh 'Ālam Khādim a'l-'Aidrūs [Scribe, cop. 1151/1738]-1353.

Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Ḥafīẓ (For Āghā 'Alī Akbar) [Scribe, cop. 1160/1747] -1455.

— Aḥmad [Scribe, cop. 1078/1667]-1453.

— Bunkālī Illichpūrī [Scribe, cop. 1072/1661]-1601.

Sulaimān Gulistānah [Scribe, cop. 1083/1672)-1419.

Sulṭān 'Alī a'l-Kātib [Renowned calligrapher, cop 979/1571]-1492.

— Muḥammad b. Muḥammad 'Alī a'l-Ḥukmābādī [Scribe, cop. 1044/1634]-1497.

Y

Yāqūt (Calligrapher, cop. 1053/1643]-1416.

— a'l-Musta'ṣami' [Celebrated calligrapher, cop. 692/1293]-1465.

Yūsuf 'Alī [Scribe, cop. 1205/1790]-1533.

Z

Zainu'l-'Ābidīn a'l-Ismā'īl a'l-Qaṣrī b. Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥtasib [Scribe, cop. 1082/1671]-1428.

— — b. Muḥammad Ḥusain a'l-Iṣfahāni [Scribe, cop. 1257/1841]-1479.

Zamān b. Jamshīd Anjadnī [Scribe, cop. 1039/1630]-1401.

Zanjāni [Scribe, cop. 1027/1618]-1605.

INDEX IV

ISLAMIC THEOLOGY

Volume V

(Arabic Manuscripts)

(Dates of Transcription)

(a) *Dated Manuscripts*

[Ṣafar, 692/January, 1293] —1465

[728/1327] —1370

[16 Dhīḥajja, 826/20. Nov., 1423] —1609

[842/1438] —1555/1

[Ramaḍān, 851/Nov., 1447] —1447

[29 Ṣafar, 863/5 Jan., 1459] —1594

[23 Ramaḍān, 912/6 Feb., 1507] —1623

[Last decade of Sha'bān, 944/Jan., 1338] —1388

[25 Jumādā I, 974/8 Dec., 1566] —1501

]17 Muḥarram, 977/2 July., 1569] —1400

[4 Rajab, 979/22 Nov., 1571] —1492

[Jumādā I, 1007/Dec., 1598] —1343

[1007/1599] —1389

[1013/1604] —1624

[1027/1618] —1605

[1033/1624] —1525

[Rabi' II, 1035/Dec., 1625] —1493

[1038/1629] —1598/1

[6 Jumādā I, 1039/12 Dec., 1629] —1556

[1039/1630] —1401

[12 Muḥarram, 1040/11 August, 1630] —1606

[13 Muḥarram, 1040/12 August, 1630] —1597

[1042/1633] —1600

[15 Rajab, 1044/25 Dec., 1634] —1497

[Dhīqa'dah, 1044/April, 1635] —1478

[1050/1641] —1599/2

[10 Rabi' II, 1050/20 July, 1640] —1636

[1051/1641] —1415

[1052/1642] —1381

[13 Rabi' II, 1053/21 June, 1643] —1416

[23 Ramaḍān, 1059/20 Sept., 1649] —1494

[1065/1654] —1417/1

[12 Ṣafar, 1065/12 Dec., 1654] —1515

[1068/1657] —1402, 1513 and 1514

[14 Dhīqa'dah, 1068/3 Aug., 1658] —1502

[Ṣafar, 1070/Oct., 1659] —1516

[1071/1661] —1447

[9 Muḥarram, 1072/25 Aug., 1661] —1601

[20 Dhīqa'dah, 1072/27 June, 1662] —1418

[10 Rabi' I, 1075/21 Nov., 1664] —1503

[Jumādā II, 1076/Dec., 1665] —1445

[1077/1666] —1504

[Third decade of Rajab, 1077/mid Jan., 1077] —1403

[1078/1453] —1453

[10 Muḥarram, 1078/22 June, 1667] —1620

[1079/1668] —1602

[Jumādā II, 1079/Oct., 1668] —1355

[Dhīqa'dah, 1079/April, 1669] —1485

[29, Ṣafar, 1080/May, 1675] —1480

[Jumādā I, 1082/Sept., 1671] —1428

[1083/1672] —1419 and 1435

[1087/1675] —1588

[10 Muḥarram, 1087/15 March, 1676] —1505

[12 Rabī 'II, 1092/21 April, 1681] —1404

[1093/1682] —1557

[12 Rabī 'I, 1093/11 March, 1682] —1527

[12 Ṣafar, 1094/31 Jan., 1683] —1420

[20 Dhīqa'dah, 1094/31 Oct., 1683] —1405

[14 Ramaḍān (31 'Ālamgīrī) = 1099/3 July, 1688] —1348

[12 Muḥarram, (33 'Ālamgīrī) = 1101/16 Oct., 1689] —1592

[1101/1690] 1347

[1102/1690] —1427 and 1436

[1106/1695] —1464

[Muḥarram [1107/Aug., 1695] —1396

[1109-1119/1697-1707 —1648

[Shawwāl, 1111/March, 1700] —1611

[1114/1702] —1392 and 1558

[1115/1703] —1385

[Rajab, 1116/Oct., 1704] —1470

[20 Ramaḍān, 1117/25 Dec., 1705] —1428/1

[1117/1706] —1548

[27 Rajab, 1118/24 Oct., 1706] —1519

[Rabī 'I, 1119/July, 1707] —1507

[During Shawwāl, 1120/Dec., 1708] —1559

[1 Rabī 'I, 1124/28 March, 1712] —1510

[9 Rabī 'I, 1124/6 April, 1712] —1607

[13 Jumādá 'I, 1125/27 May, 1713] —1500

[9 Rajab, 1125/21 July, 1713] —1532

[26 Rajab, 1125/6 August, 1713] —1560

[1127/1715] —1537

[Jumādā I, 1128/April, 1716] —1511

[1130/1718] —1563

[Ṣafar, 1131/Dec., 1718] —1625

[14 Dhīḥajjah, 1134/14 Sept., 1722] —1351

[13 Sha'bān' 1139/25 March, 1727] —1596

[1141/1729] 1564/1

[1142/1729] —1449 and 1603

[19 Shawwāl, 1144/4 April, 1732] —1349 and 1350

[Ṣafar, 1145/July, 1732] —1565

[1150/1737] —1641

[18 Sha'bān, 1150/1737] —1352

[1151/1738] —1353

[19 Shawwāl, (30 Muḥammad Shāhī) = 1160/13, Oct., 1747] —1455

[1163/1750] —1538

[1178/1764] —1431

[6 Shawwāl, 1182/13 Feb., 1769] —1640

[Ramaḍān, 1195/Aug., 1781] —1489

[1195/1781] —1371

[1196/1782] —1568

[4 Ramaḍān, 1199/11 July 1785] —1414

[1201/1786] —1551

[24 Rabī' II, 1205/31 Dec., 1790] —1533

[27 Muḥarram, 1209/14 Sept., 1792] —1473

[1224/1809]	—1410
[1226/1811]	—1332
[1231/1816]	—1545
[19 Rabi' II, 1234/15 Feb., 1819]	—1549
[Shawwāl, 1235/July, 1820]	—1491
[25 Shawwāl/5 Aug., 1820]	—1820
[20 Dhīqa'dah, 1236/19 Aug., 1821]	—1575
[1237/1821]	—1354 and 1574
[1238/1823]	—1468
[1240/1825]	—1576
[1244/1829]	—1394 and 1395
[1247/1831]	—1469
[10 Rajab, 1248/3 Dec., 1832]	—1463
[15 Sha'bān, 1251/6 Dec., 1835]	—1374
[29 [Rabi' I, 1252/14 July, 1836]	—1530
[1254/1838]	—1390
[Jumādā II, 1257/Aug., 1841]	—1479
[1261/1845]	—1459
[1265]1849]	—1387
[27 Muḥarram, 1267/2 Dec., 1850]	—1498
[Shawwāl, 1269/July, 1853]	—1355
[21 Ṣafar, 1271/13 Nov., 1854]	—1646
[1271/1855]	—1442 and 1632
[Dhīq'adah, 1273/May, 1857]	—1391
[24 Rabi' I, 1275/1 Nov., 1859]	—1460
[1276/1860]	—1443
[15 Jumādā I, 1281/16 Oct., 1864]	—1356
[29 Ramaḍān, 1282/15 Feb., 1866]	—1397
[1284/1867]	—1369

[1290/1873]	—1434
[11 Rajab, 1303/15 April, 1886]	—1531
[17 Rabī 'I, 1305/2 Jan., 1388]	—1564/2
[Ṣafar. 1314/Aug., 1896]	—1528
[1319/1901]	—1334

(b) *Undated Manuscripts*

VII/XIII Century

Late : 1472.

VIII/XIV Century

Late : 1541.

IX/XV Century

Late : 1362, 1398 and 1423.

X/XVI Century

Early : 1475 and 1616.

X/XVI Century

Late : 1462 and 1555/2.

XI/XVII Century

Early : 1338, 1339, 1345, 1363, 1382, 1421, 1422, 1437, 1438, 1466, 1481, 1483, 1486 and 1610.

XI/XVII Century

Mid. : 1495 and 1526.

XI/XVII Century

Late : 1383, 1384, 1406, 1407, 1409, 1412, 1413, 1417/2, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1439, 1446, 1448, 1454, 1467, 1499, 1506, 1517, 1536, 1553, 1622, 1627, 1631, 1633, and 1642.

XII/XVIII Century

Early : 1337, 1366, 1368, 1411, 1429, 1440, 1441, 1450, 1451, 1474, 1487, 1488, 1496, 1508, 1509, 1512, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1539, 1562, 1590, 1591, 1698, 1608, 1615, 1617, 1621, 1629, 1630, 1638 and 1639.

XII/XVIII Century

Mid. : 1335, 1342, 1430, 1452, 1523, 1566, 1567, 1604, 1613, 1618, 1626 and 1628.

XII/XVIII Century

Late : 1344, 1346, 1357, 1364, 1272, 1380, 1399, 1408, 1432, 1471, 1477, 1482, 1524, 1535, 1540, 1554, 1555/3, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1586, 1593, 1595, 1612, 1643 and 1644.

XIII/XIX Century

Early : 1333, 1358, 1359, 1373, 1444, 1456, 1461, 1490, 1534, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1550, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1587, 1589, 1619, 1635, 1637, 1645, and 1647.

XIII/XIX Century

Mid. : 1341, 1360, 1361, 1367, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1386, 1433, 1457, 1529, 1552, 1581 and 1649.

XIII/XIX Century

Late : 1336, 1340, 1458, 1546, 1547, 1582 and 1634.

XIV/XX Century

Early : 1379.

INDEX V

ISLAMIC THEOLOGY

Volume V

(Arabic Manuscripts)

(*Places of Transcription*)

A

Astrābād (Irān)

[Cop. 1016/1668]-1445.

Aurangābād-Mahārāshtrā India

[Cop. 1080/16757]-1480.

ʿAẓīmābād (Multān) Pākistān

[Cop. 1142/1729]-1449.

B

Bāmrah (Deccan) India

[Cop. 1114/1702]-1518.

Bijāpūr Rauḍah of Ibrāhīm ʿĀdil Shāh Ghāzī (Mahārāshtrā)

[Cop. 1079/1668]-1602.

Bijaynagar

[Cop. 1195/1781]-1371.

D

Delhī (Capital of India)

[Cop. 1099/1688]-1348.

H

Herāt (Afghānistān)

[Cop. 944/1536]-1388.

Herāt Ziyaratgah, (Afghānistān)

[Cop. 912/1507]-1623.

Ḥyderābād-Deccan-Andhra Pradesh (India)

[Cop. 1235/1820]-1393 and 1491

[Cop. 1238/1823]-1468.

[Cop. 1247/1631]-1469.

[Cop. 1128/1716]-1511.

[Cop. 1093/1682]-1527.

[Cop. 1303/1886]-1531.

I

Iṣfahān (Irān)

[Cop. 1114/1702]-1392.

[Cop. 1116/1704]-1470.

[Cop. 1120/1708]-1559.

[Cop. 1130/1718]-1563.

[Cop. 1141/1729]-1564.

[Cop. 1236/1821]-1575.

J

Jahāngirnagar (Bangladesh)

[Cop. 1124/1712]-1510.

K

Kābul (Afghānistān)

[Cop. 1109-1119/1697-1707]-1648.

L

Lāhore (Pākistān)

[Cop. mid XIII/XIX]-1367.

Lukhnow (U. P.) India

[Cop. 1248/1832]-1463.

M

Mashhad (Irān)

[Cop. 1044/1635]-1478.

Mecca (Sa'ūdī 'Arabia)

[Cop. 1027/1618]-1605.

P

Poona Mahārāshtrā India

[Cop. 1209/1792]-1473.

R

Raḥmatbār Mahal, Arcot (Madras Tāmilnādū India)

[Cop. 1182/1769]-1640.

S

Shāhjahānābād (Delhī India)

[Cop. 1160/1747]-1455.

— — — — —

[Cop. 1086/1675]-1488.

Shīrāz (Irān)

[Cop. 1077/1667]-1403.

Sūrat Fort Gujrat (India)

[Cop. 1125/1713]-1532.

U

Ujjai'n (Madhya Pradesh India)

[Cop. 1195/1781]-1371.

INDEX VI

ISLAMIC THEOLOGY

Volume V

(Arabic Manuscripts)

(Autographs and Seals)

(a) *Autographs*

A

علی نقی خانه زاد عالمگیر بادشاه
(۳۱ - ۱۰۹۹ ه)

'Ali Naqi, D./31-1099 A.H. —1480/1

D

درگاه قلی

Dargah Qulī —1594

H

حیدر یار خان

Ḥydar Yār Khān —1480/2

M

محمد صادق

Muḥammad Ṣādiq —1428

(b) *Seals*

A

الراجی الله عباس - (۱۲۰۹) ه

'Abbās, D./1209 A.H. —1370/2,

عباس بن علی

'Abbās b. 'Alī —1338/1, 1339/1, and 1432

عباس علی خان بهادر

— 'Alī Khān Bahādur —1338/2, and 1339/2

میر عباس علی خان بهادر - ۱۲۲۷ ه

— — — — (Mīr) D./1227 A.H. —1524/1

میر عباس علی خان بهادر - ۱۲۲۱ ه

— — — — D./1221 A.H. —1507/1, 1513/1, and 1564/1

أ لیس الله بکاف عبده - ۱۱۲٤ ه

'Abdu'llah, D./1124 A.H. —1351/1

انی عبد الله - ۱۱۲٦ ه

— D./1126 A.H. —1351/2

عبد الله الحسینی - ۱۲۳۵ ه

— a'l-Ḥusainī, D./1235 A.H. —1462/2

ابو القاسم بیگ خانه زاد عالمگیر بادشاه - ٤۸ - ۱۱۱٦ ه

Abu'l-Qāsim Baig, D./48-1116 A.H. —1402

از ازل هست امام الدین احمد بو سعید

شاه عالمگیر محی الدین غازی را مرید - ۲۱ - ۱۰۸۸ ه

Abū Sa'yīd Imāmu'd-Dīn Aḥmad D./21-1088 A.H. —1363

عادل است شاه عالم گیر بر - سنه جلوس - ۳۵

'Ādil, D./35 Regnal year. —1495/1

عبده علی بن یوسف ملك

حسن ظنی بمن دار الفلك - ۱۲٦۹ ه

'Alī b. Yūsuf Malik, D./1269 A.H. —1355

علی نقی خان خانه زاد عالمگیر بادشاه - ۳۱ - ۱۰۹۹ ه

— Naqī, D./31-1099 A.H. —1480/1

عبده علی نقی الحسینی

'Ali Naqī a'l-Ḥusainī —1517

انور الدین خان بهادر

Anwaru'd-Dīn Khān Bahādur —1628/1

ارشد خان حسینی خان - ۱۱۲۰ھ

Arshad Khān Ḥusainī D./1120 A.H. —1347/1

B

برکات علی خان بهادر - ۱۲۲۲ھ

Barkāt 'Alī Khān Bahādur, D./1222 A.H. —1557

D

ضیاء الدین حسین

Ḍiyāu'd-Dīn Ḥusain —1599/2

F

فضل الدین خان

Faḍlu'd-Dīn Khān —1515/1

فخر الدین

Fakhru'd-Dīn —1601/1

فاقه خیر حافظا وهو ارحم الراحمین

Fa'ilah Khair 1599/3

H

حیدر یار خان

Ḥaidar Yār Khān —1476, 1482, 1581 and 1591/1

یا حیدر کرار ادرکنی

— — — —1480/2

حیدر یار خان بهادر

— — — Bahādur —1591/2

حاجی محمد عارف واعظ - ۱۲۱۲ھ

Ḥāji Muḥammad—'Ārif Wā'iẓ, D./1212 A.H. —1587

حکیمة النساء بیگم

Ḥakimatu'n-Nisā Begum —1515/3

ناد علی بولا یتك یا علی العبد حسن الحسینی

Ḥasan a'l-Ḥusainī —1478

۶ شهر شوال سنه هجری - ۱۲۶۷ھ

لا اله الا الله عبده حسین بن علی

Ḥusain b. 'Alī, D./1267 A.H. —1541

حسین بن علی بن أبی طالب

— — — b. 'Abī Ṭālib —1370/1

فقیر مسکین حسام الدین

Ḥusāmu'd-Dīn —1623

I

إبراهیم حسین بندهٔ شاه جهان بادشاه

Ibrāhīm Ḥusain —1600

ادارهٔ معارف و اوقاف فارس

Idāra-e-Ma'ārif-o-Awqāf-e-Fāris —1619/2

اعتصام الملك - ۱۲۷٤ھ

I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, D./1274 A.H. —1507/4, 1513/2, 1514, 1423/3, 1524/2 and 1546

J

جعفر بن جلال مقصود عالم الشاهی الرضوی - ۱۰۵۷ھ

Ja'far b. Jalāl D./1057 A.H. —1345

فقیر جان محمد

Jān Muḥammad —1590

K

یا امام موسی کاظم - ۱۱۱۵ ھ

Kāẓim D./1115 A.H. —1499/2

خواجه اشرف خان - ۱۲۰۶ ھ

Khwāja Ashraf Khān D./1206 A.H. —1612/3

خواجه جهان مرید جهانگیر بادشاه

— Jahān —1484

خواجه نور الله - ۱۲۳۵ ھ

— Nūru'llah D./1235 A.H. —1351/4

کتاب خانه احمدی - ۱۳۲۶ ھ

Kitāb Khāna-e-Aḥmadī D./1326 A.H. —1619/3

M

مدار المهام روشن الدوله حافظ محمد منور خان بهادر، بهادر جنگ - ۱۱۸۲ ھ

Madāru'l-Mulk, Raushanu'd-Daulah Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Munawwar Khān, Bahādur Bahādur Jung D./1182. A.H. —1628/2

محبوب علی

Maḥbūb 'Alī —1515

مستقیم الدوله - ۱۲۴۶ ھ

Mustaqīmu'd-Da'ulah, 1246 A.H. —1509/2

ملک صادق ولد میر کلان + لطف خداست در دو جهان - ۴۲ - ۱۱۱۰ ھ

Malik Ṣādiq D./42-1110 A.H. —1499/1

میر عباس علی خان بهادر - ۱۲۲۱ ھ

Mīr 'Abbās 'Alī Khān Bahādur D./1221 A.H. —1507/1, 1513/1, and 1564/1

میر عباس علی خان بهادر - ۱۲۲۷ ھ

— — — — — D./1227 A.H. —1524/1

میر ابراهیم علی خان - ۱۲۲۱ ھ

— Ibrāhīm 'Alī Khān D./1221 A.H. —1512

میر محمد حسین موسی - ۱۲۷۸ ھ

Mīr Muḥammad Ḥusain Mūsawī D./1278 A.H. —1502

میر یوسف علی

— Yūsuf 'Alī —1441

میر یوسف علی خان سالار جنگ - ۱۳۱۷ ھ

— — — Khān, Sālār Jung D./1317 A.H. —1347/3 and 1390

الله محمد علی - ۱۱۹۴ ھ

Muḥammad 'Alī D./1194 A.H. —1351/3

محمد علی الحسینی الصفوی - ۱۱۵۱ ھ

— — a'l-Ḥusainī a'ṣ-Ṣafawī D./1151 A.H. —1481/1

محمد امین بن میر شاه

— Amīn b. Mīr Shāh —1493

محمد اصغر

— Aṣghar —1344

محمد بفر یاد عظمت رسد - ۱۱۶۵ ھ

— 'Aẓmat D./1165 A.H. —1347/2

محمد بقاء ۶ - ۱۱۲۹ ھ

— Baqā D./6-1129 A.H. —1364

محمد داود ۱۶ - ۱۱۴۶ ھ

— Dā'ud D./16-1146 A.H. —1449

محمد حسین - ۱۲۵۳ ھ

— Ḥusain D./1253 A.H. —1506

محمد ارتضاء علی بهادر - ۱۲۳۱ ھ

— Irtiḍā 'Alī Khān Bahādur D./1231 A.H. —1354

انما یخشی الله من عباده العلماء و انا عبده محمد جعفر ۱۰۷۷ ھ

— Ja'far D./1077 A.H. —1419/1

محمد ماجد علی

Muḥammad Mājid ʿAlī —1493/2

محمد نصیر

— Naṣīr D./1117 A.H. —1449/1

محمد رضا بن محمد - ۱۲۵۶ھ

— Riḍā D./1256 A.H. —1619/1

داردا میر شفاعت زمحمد صادق - ۱۰۹۶ھ

— Ṣādiq D./1096 A.H. —1428/1

محمد صفدر خان بہادر غیور جنگ

— Safdar Khān Bahādur Ghuyūr Jung —1481/3

محمد صفدر خان بہادر غیور جنگ - ۱۱۷۲ھ

— — — — — — D./1172 A.H. —1504

N

ناظم الدولہ محبوب یار جنگ

Nāẓimu'd-Daulah, Maḥboob Yār Jung —1427

Q

قابل خان خانہ زاد عالم گیر بادشاہ

Qābi'l Khān —1383

قاضی مسعود خان - ۱۱۲۴ھ

Qāḍī Mas'ūd Khān D./1224 A.H. —1599/1

S

صادق خان بندۂ شاہ جہان

Ṣādiq Khān —1484/2

سید اطہر علی خان

Sayyid Aṭhar 'Alī Khān -1496/1.

سید اطہر علی خان - ۱۲۰۱ھ

— — — D./1201 A.H. —1412/2

سید حسین خان فدوی محمد شاہ بادشاہ غازی - ۱۱۳۲ھ

Sayyid Ḥusain Khān D./1132 A.H. —1366

سید محمد علی خان بہادر - ۱۲۲۰ھ

— Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur D./1220 A.H. —1553

سید محمد علی خان بہادر - ۱۲۲۱ھ

— — — — D./1221 A.H. —1499 and 1578

سید مصطفی قادری الجیلی - ۱۳۰۱ھ

— Muṣṭafā Qādrī a'l-Jīlī D./1301 A.H. —1588

سید قاسم والد سیدبنی - ۱۲۵۱ھ

— Qāsim D./1251 A.H. —1361

سید قطب الدین محمد الحسینی

— Quṭbu'd-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusainī —1483

سید صفدر علی خان بہادر صفوی - ۱۱۷۱ھ

— Ṣafdar 'Alī Khan Bahādur Ṣafawī D./1171 A.H. —1481/2

T

تاج الامرا محمد علی حسین خان - ۱۲۱۵ھ

Taju'l-U'marā' Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥusain D./1215 A.H. —1474

تقی خان فدوی محمد شاہ بادشاہ غازی - ع - ۱۱۳۴ھ

Taqī Khān d./4-1134 —1497

Z

زبدۃ العلماء - ۸۸۱۱ھ

Zubdatu'l-'Ulamā' D./1188 A.H. —1601/2

INDEX VII

ISLAMIC THEOLOGY

Volume V

(Arabic Manuscripts)

(Concordance of Catalogue Nos. with Register Nos.)

Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.	Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.
1332	Ad. 252	1349-1350	Ad. 29-30
1333	,, 265	1351	,, 100
	(M. No. 29)	1352	,, 101
1334	Ad. 264	1353	,, 102
	(M. No. 28)	1354	,, 103
1335	Ad. 113	1355	,, 104
1336	US. 12/1	1356	,, 106
1337	Ad. 96	1357	,, 254
1338-1339	US. 6-7	1358	,, 107
1340	,, 12/2	1359	,, 108
1341	Ad. 114	1360	,, 109
1342	,, 59	1361	,, 110
1343	,, 51	1362	,, 195
1344	,, 50/1	1363	,, 58
1345	,, 52	1364	,, 47
1346	,, 54	1365	Sl. 17
1347	,, 55	1366	,, 27
1348	,, 124	1367	Ad. 61/1

Cat. Nos.	Reg. No	Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.
1368	Ad. 62	1396	Ad. 95
1369	,, 78	1397	,, 48
1370	,, 197	1398	,, 45
1371	,, 97	1399	,, 98
1372	,, 259	1400	,, 130
1373	,, 22	1401	,, 133
1374	,, 255	1402	,, 139
1375	,, 127	1403	,, 141
1376	,, 208	1404	,, 145
1377	,, 261	1405	,, 149
1378	,, 253	1406	,, 166
1379	,, 222		(M. No. 64)
1380	,, 23/2	1407	Ad. 186
1381	,, 243	1408	,, 182
1382	,, 271	1409	,, 185
	(M. No. 61)	1410	,, 160
1383	Ad. 246	1411	,, 164
1384	,, 247	1412	,, 177
1385	,, 244	1413	,, 174
1386	,, 256/2	1414	,, 129
1387	,, 245	1415	,, 135
1388	,, 268	1416	,, 136
	(M. No. 126)	1417	,, 137
1389	Ad. 90	1418	,, 140
1390	,, 91	1419	,, 144
1391	,, 92	1420	,, 148
1392	,, 64	1421	,, 173
1393	,, 65	1422	,, 172
1394	,, 67	1423	,, 167
1395	,, 68	1424	,, 169

Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.	Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.
1425	Ad. 163	1456	Ad. 85
1426	,, 156	1457	,, 79
	(M. No. 55)	1458	,, 84
1427	Ad. 150	1459	,, 88
1428	,, 142	1460	,, 89
1429	,, 157	1461	,, 77
1430	,, 188	1462	,, 46
1431	,, 158	1463	,, 80
1432	,, 165	1464	,, 94
1433	,, 179	1465	,, 270
1434	,, 170		(M. No. 972)
1435	,, 143		J. R.
1436	,, 151	1466	Ad. 2
1437	,, 175	1467	,, 6
1438	,, 168	1468	,, 7
1439	,, 178	1469	,, 4
1440	,, 162	1470	,, 5
1441	,, 176	1471	,, 20
1442	,, 13	1472	,, 8
1443	,, 14	1473	,, 10
1444	,, 241	1474	,, 9
1445	,, 128	1475	,, 99
1446	,, 19	1476	M. K. 43/2
1447	Man. 21/3	1477	Ad. 11
1448	Ad. 44	1478	,, 224
1449	,, 119	1479	,, 225
1450	,, 118	1480	,, 229
1451	,, 116	1481	,, 230
1452	,, 117	1482	,, 231
1453	,, 1	1483	,, 227
1454	,, 82	1484	,, 228
1455	,, 83	1485	,, 34/2

Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.	Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.
1486	Ad. 60	1515	Ad. 233
1487	,, 71	1516	,, 234
1488	,, 75	1517	,, 235
1489	,, 111	1518	,, 236
	(M. No. 69)	1519	,, 232/1
1490	Ad. 74	1520	,, 237
1491	,, 72	1521	,, 238
1492	,, 63	1522	,, 239
	(M. No. 193)	1523	,, 240
1493	Ad. 249	1524	,, 258
1494	,, 250	1525	,, 56
1495	,, 251	1526	,, 57
1496	,, 18	1527	,, 17
1497	,, 190	1528	,, 196
1498	,, 192	1529	,, 123
1499	,, 191	1530	,, 126
1500	,, 23	1531	,, 93
1501	,, 31	1532	,, 12
1502	,, 32	1533	U.S. 13/2
1503	,, 33	1534	,, 8
1504	,, 34/1	1535	Ad. 87
1505	,, 35	1536	U.S. 18
1506	,, 36		(M. No. 78)
1507	,, 37	1537	U.S. 16
1508	,, 38		(M. No. 74)
1509	,, 39	1538	U.S. 25
1510	,, 40		(M. No. 100)
1511	,, 41	1539	U.S. 20
1512	,, 42		(M. No. 80)
1513	,, 28/1	1540	U.S. 14
1514	,, 28/2		(M. No. 72)

Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.	Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.
1541	U.S. 19	1563	Ad. 20
	(M. No. 79)		(M. No. 2/1)
1542	U.S. 17	1564	Ad. 262
	(M. No. 77)	1565	,, 193
1543	U.S. 24		(M. No. 4)
	(M. No. 92)	1566	Ad. 263
1544	U.S. 15	1567	,, 194
1545	,, 22	1568	,, 86
	(M. No. 88)	1569	,, 267
1546	U.S. 21		(M. No. 97)
	(M. No. 81)	1570	Ad. 223
1547	U.S. 23	1571	,, 217
	(M. No. 90)	1572	,, 215
1548	Ad. 123	1573	,, 211
	(M. No. 68)	1574	,, 203
1549	Ad. 122	1575	,, 248
1550	,, 112	1576	,, 213
1551	,, 120	1577	,, 212
1552	,, 24	1578	,, 214
1553	,, 16	1579	,, 218
1554	,, 15	1580	,, 219
1555	,, 269	1581	,, 121
	(M. No. 157)	1582	,, 171
1556	Ad. 266	1583	,, 25
	(M. No. 52)	1584	,, 26
1557	Ad. 198	1585	M.K. 31
1558	,, 199	1586	Tas. 46
1559	,, 200/1	1587	M.K. 2
	(M. No. 2/2)	1588	Tas. 14
1560	Ad. 154	1589	,, 15/1
1561	,, 202	1590	,, 2
1562	,, 81	1591	,, 3

Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.	Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.
1592	Tas 4	1622	Tas. 54
1593	,, 6	1623	,, 55
1594	,, 1	1624	,, 57
1595	,, 5	1625	,, 42
1596	,, 51	1626	,, 59/3
1597	,, 41	1627	M.K. (Ar.
1598	,, 50		146/1)
1599	,, 61/1	1628	Tas. 9
1600	,, 29	1629	,, 11
1601	,, 30	1630	,, 12
1602	,, 31	1631	H. (Ar.
1603	,, 32		52/2)
1604	,, 59/1	1632	Ad. 43
1605	,, 23	1633	Tas. 18
1606	,, 13	1634	M.K. 9
1607	,, 17	1635	Tas. 10
1608	,, 7	1636	M.K. 37
1609	,, 53	1637	Tas. 26/1
1610	,, 52	1638	,, 21
1611	,, 33	1639	,, 22
1612	,, 34	1640	,, 38
1613	,, 60/1	1641	,, 49
1614	,, 28	1642	,, 16
1615	,, 45	1643	,, 8
1616	,, 35	1644	M. K. 48
1617	,, 36	1645	Man. 11
1618	,, 37	1646	Si. 29/4
1619	,, 24	1647	H. I. 94/2
1620	,, 44	1648	Tas. 58
1621	,, 48	1649	,, 56/1-4

INDEX VIII

Autograph works; Binding works, Calligraphically written MSS; Decorated superb copies and fine Illustrated works; Imperial and Royal codics; Rare works, etc.

(a) *Autograph works*

1445, 1525 to 1527, and 1431.

(b) *Bindings*

1397: Bound in Banganāpallī lacquered covers.

1528: — — Persian paper, machie works having floral patterns.

1565: — — Lacquered covers having cartouches with Nairīzī's transcription D./1144/1731.

(c) *Calligraphically written MSS.*

Archaic Naskh: 1609.

Ghubār script

Good: 1536/2, 1538/2 and 1539/2.

Nail works

1333: Early XIII/XIX century good broad naskh script covered with gold.

1334: Excellent broad thulth. (Bismillah and attributes of God written in ṭughrā (in gold).

Naskh

Clear: 1338, 1339, 1342/1, 1344, 1345, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1357, 1359, 1363, 1365, 1372, 1380, 1391, 1405, 1406, 1408, 1413, 1430, 1434, (fine) 1438, 1441, 1444, to 1447, 1451, 1471, 1478, 1482, 1484, 1487, 1490, 1499, 1503, 1505, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511/2, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1520, 1522,

1524, 1527, 1529, 1530, 1533, 1535, 1546/1, 1553, 1555/3, 1557, 1562, 1566/1, 1570, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1582, 1583, 1585, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1597/1, 1599/1 1600, 1601, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1608, 1611, 1617, 1618, 1620, 1621, 1624, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1631, 1635, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641/2 and 1642.

Excellent: 1393, 1398/2, 1462/2, 1465, 1469, 1470, 1555/1(b), 1558, 1561, 1563, 1564, 1565 and 1574.

Good: 1332, 1333, 1337, 1343, 1347, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1358, 1364, 1370, 1371/1, 1384/2, 1388/2, 1390, 1392, 1394, 1396/2, 1397/2, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1407, 1409, 1411, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1433, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1440, 1448, 1450, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1457, 1459, 1464, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1472, 1474, 1475/2, 1476/2, 1480, 1481, 1483, 1486, 1488, 1489, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1497, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1506, 1507, 1512, 1518, 1519, 1521, 1521, 1526 1528, 1536/1, 1540, 1541, 1548, 1555/2, 1559, 1560, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1576, 1586, 1588, 1594, 1602, 1607, 1610, 1613, 1614, 1616, 1619, 1622, 1623, 1625 and 1633.

Ordinary: 1335, 1341, 1346/2, 1348, 1352, 1353, 1360, 1361, 1367, 1369, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1386, 1395, 1399/1, 1412, 1429, 1432, 1439, 1449, 1455, 1456, 1458, 1460/2, 1473, 1477, 1479, 1495, 1496, 1498, 1513, 1514, 1523, 1531, 1532, 1534, 1542, 1543, 1547, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1554, 1556, 1572, 1573, 1575, 1581, 1584, 1587, 1589, 1603, 1612, 1632, 1636, 1643, 1645, and 1647.

Nastaʿlīq

Clear: 1342/2, 1546/2, 1597/2, 1598, 1599/2, 1629, 1630, 1634, 1637, 1641/1, 1646 and 1648.

Excellent: 1382 (Calligraphic), 1385 and 1387.

Good: 1354, 1383, 1396/1, 1433/2, and 1615.

Ordinary: 1336, 1340, 1371/2, 1374, 1399/2, 1460/3, 1477/2, 1496/2 and 1649.

Raiḥān

Excellent : 1544.

Good : 1485, 1504 and 1545.

Riqā'

Excellent : 1442 and 1443.

Shafī'ah

Clear : 1577.

Thulth

Clear : 1511/1.

Excellent : 1334 (broad), 1381, 1389, 1398/1 and 1462/1.

Good : 1366, 1384/1, 1388/1, 1397/1, 1410. 1475/1, 1476/1, 1539/1 and 1549.

Ordinary : 1346/1 and 1360/1.

(d) *Decorated, Fine, Ornate and Superb Codices*

Fine Copy : 14769.

Ornate Copy : 1574.

Superb Codices : 1422 and 1561.

(e) *Illustrated MSS.*

1338 and 1339 : Illustrated by Diagrams and Charts.

1351 : Plans of Madina on F. 19.

1352 : — — F. 11.

1353 : — — F. 14.

1354 : — — F. 19 v.

1355 : Plans of the Holy cities of Macca and Madina on F. 35 v and 36 respectively.

1356 : -do- etc, on F. 30 v and 31.

1357 : — — F. 12 v and 14 v.

1358 : — — 56 v - 57.

1359 : — — F. 9 v - 14.

1365 : — — 3 drawings of Holy sandles

1367 : Plans of the Holy cities of Macca and Madina and 6 drawings of Holy sandles.

1376 : Plans of the Holy Cities of Mecca and Madina.

1435 : Siyah Qalam Painting of a boy with a goblet in his left hand.

1533 : Charts and Diagrams.

1625 : 4 Diagrams.

Oldest Codex of the Catalague

1465 : Ad'iyatu'-Ayyāmi'l-Usbū' transcribed by Yāqūt a'l-Musta'ṣamī, in excellent naskh in 692/1293.

(f) *Rare MSS*

1341, 1445, 1527, 1528, 1588, 1596, 1606, 1615, 1635, 1638, 1640, 1642, 1648/1, 1648/2 and 1648/4.

* * *

4509/G

السلسلة الجديدة من منشورات متحف سالار جنگ - قسم المخطوطات ١١/٥

الفهارس الموضحة

للمخطوطات العربية المحفوظة

بمتحف سالار جنگ و مكتبة الخطية

(الجزء الخامس)

فى مخطوطات الأدعية و التصوف

يحتوى على (٣١٨) مخطوطة من الأدعية السنية و السبعية
و الأحزاب المروية من الأئمة و أصحاب السلاسل و التصوف

قد اعتنى بالتأليف و التوضيح

الحاج محمد اشرف المغفور له

ناظر المكتبة الخطية سابقا

و قدم له

الدكتور ايم - ايل - نگم

مدير متحف سالار جنگ و مكتبة الخطية

و قد اهتم بنشره

لجنة متحف سالار جنگ - حيدرآباد - ٥٠٠٠٠٢ ، آندهرا پرديش ، الهند

الطبعة الأولى

مطبعة مجلس دائرة المعارف العثمانية بحيدرآباد الدكن الهند

١٩٨٦ م = ١٤٠٦ هـ

الثمن :

السلسلة الجديدة من منشورات متحف سالار جنگ - قسم المخطوطات ١١/٥

الفهارس الموضحة
للمخطوطات العربية المحفوظة
بمتحف سالار جنگ و مكتبة الخطية

*

(الجزء الخامس)
فى مخطوطات الأدعية و التصوف

الطبعة الأولى

مطبعة مجلس دائرة المعارف العثمانية بحيدر آباد الدكن الهند

١٩٨٦ م — ١٤٠٦ هـ

الثمن :